VIVEKANANDHA

COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES FOR WOMEN [AUTONOMOUS]

An ISO 9001:2008 Certified Institution
Affiliated to Periyar University
(Approved by AICTE and Re-accredited with "A" Grade by NAAC)
Recognized Under 2(f) and 12 (b) of UGC Act, 1956.
Elayampalayam, Tiruchengode-637 205, Namakkal Dt., Tamil Nadu, India

DEPARTMENT OF BIOTECHNOLOGY

Bachelor of Science

B. Sc SYLLABUS

[For the Candidates admitted on 2020-2023 onwards under Autonomous, CBCS & OBE pattern] (I to VI SEMESTERS)



SPONSORED BY ANGAMMAL EDUCATIONAL TUST

ELAYAMPALAYAM – 637 205, TIRUCHENGODE Tk., Namakkal Dt., Tamil Nadu VEERACHIPALAYAM – 637 303, SANKARI Tk., Salem Dt., Tamil Nadu

Tel.: 04288 234670 (4 lines), Fax: 04288 234894

Website: www.vivekanandha.ac.in e.mail: info@vicas.org

B.Sc BIOTECHNOLOGY

PROGRAMME EDUCATIONAL OBJECTIVES (PEOs)

| GRADE | OBJECTIVE |
|---------------|--|
| PEO: 1 | Biotechnology graduate students shall attain professional/industrial expertise by developing competent, creative and ever ready personality to accept recent, innovative and challenging roles in Industry and Academic and Research sectors |
| PEO: 2 | Students shall inculcate in the development of entrepreneurial traits in order to cuddle innovative opportunities by adapting emerging biotechnological concepts in terms of techniques with subsequent development of leadership in the course of start-up of small-medium scale biotech based industry |
| PEO: 3 | Students shall progressively adapt, follow and learn the concepts of biotechnology continuously by aiding modern teaching tools |
| PEO: 4 | Imparting the basic and outstanding knowledge in all terms of biotechnology |
| PEO: 5 | Students shall acquire the concepts to disseminate the advanced biotechnological aspects and its cutting edge developments in specific and developing area in the field of Biotechnology |

PROGRAMME OUTCOMES (POs)

| GRADE | OUTCOME |
|-------|---|
| PO: 1 | To train and develop students with the much needed biotechnological education, so that they develop added competitive skill metrics (CSM) for industrial employment higher education and employment upon graduation |
| PO: 2 | To comprehend the assorted knowledge of biotechnical concepts domains and their applicability in the development of value added products for the welfare of the society |
| PO: 3 | To develop a broad range of biotechnological skills and knowledge, development of general and specific competences to meet-out current expectations and requirements of medical, pharmaceutical, bio-molecular and agricultural sectors |
| PO: 4 | To understand and merge the knowledge and concepts of biochemical, biophysical and bio statistical domains |
| PO: 5 | To clarify various challenges in health care by integrating different biological domains including clinical, immunological, pharmaceutical and cancer genomics |

PROGRAMME SPECIFIC OUTCOMES (PSOs)

| GRADE | SPECIFIC OUTCOME |
|--------|--|
| PSO: 1 | To provide solutions for the challenges faced by pharmaceutical and molecular diagnostic Sectors |
| PSO: 2 | To provide technical products with high frequency of reproducibility to the society |
| PSO: 3 | To gain vertical mobility in career that will make students more competent to face national/international qualifying exams with practical knowledge acquaintance and in modern biotechnology field |
| PSO: 4 | To solve complex problems in the field of Biotechnology with an understanding of social, ethical, legal and cultural aspects of the society |
| PSO: 5 | To understand the over-all theme/concepts of each specialization in biotechnology and analysing the frequency of its applicability in industry, research and for the goodness of Society |

SYLLABUS FRAMEWORK

| Hour/Week Semester I Semester I | Subjects | Inst. | Credits | Subjects | Inst. | Credits |
|---|--------------------|------------|---------|---------------------|-----------|---------|
| Language I | | | | | | |
| English | | | 1 | | | |
| Core I | | | | | 6 | |
| Allied I | English I | 6 | 3 | English II | 6 | 3 |
| Core practical I | Core I | 5 | 5 | Core II | 4 | 5 |
| Allied practical I 3 | Allied I | 4 | 3 | Allied II | 4 | 4 |
| VAC - YOGA 2 2 VAC - EVS 4 2 Total 30 22 Total 30 22 Semester III Language III 6 3 Language IV 6 3 English III 6 3 English IV 6 3 Core III 5 5 Core IV 5 5 Allied III 4 3 Allied IV 4 3 Core practical IV 4 3 Core practical IV 3 3 Allied practical IV 3 3 Allied practical IV 3 3 SBEC I 2 2 SBEC II 2 2 Semester V Semester VI Core V 5 5 Core VIII 5 5 Core VI 5 5 Core VIII 5 5 Core practical VI 5 3 Core practical V 5 5 Core practical VI 5 | Core practical I | 4 | 3 | Core practical II | 3 | 3 |
| Total 30 22 Total 30 22 Semester III Language III 6 3 Language IV 6 3 English III 6 3 English IV 6 3 Core III 5 5 Core IV 5 5 Allied III 4 3 Allied IV 4 3 Core practical IV 4 3 Core practical IV 4 3 Allied practical IV 3 3 Allied practical IV 3 3 IV 3 3 Allied practical IV 3 3 SBEC I 2 2 SBEC II 2 2 Smester V Semester V Semester V Semester VI Core V 5 5 Core VII 5 5 Core VI 5 5 Core VIII 5 5 Core practical V 5 3 Core practical V 5 5 <td< td=""><td>Allied practical I</td><td>3</td><td>3</td><td>Allied practical II</td><td>3</td><td>2</td></td<> | Allied practical I | 3 | 3 | Allied practical II | 3 | 2 |
| Semester III | VAC - YOGA | 2 | 2 | VAC – EVS | 4 | 2 |
| Language III | Total | 30 | 22 | Total | 30 | 22 |
| English III | Sei | mester III | | Sem | nester IV | |
| Core III 5 5 Core IV 5 5 Allied III 4 3 Allied IV 4 3 Core practical IV 4 3 Core practical IV 4 3 Allied practical IV 3 3 Allied practical IV 3 3 SBEC I 2 2 SBEC II 2 2 2 Semester V Semester VI Core V 5 5 Core VII 5 5 Core VI 5 5 Core VIII 5 5 Core practical V 5 3 Core practical V 5 5 Core practical VI 5 3 Elective II 5 4 Elective I 4 3 NMEC II 2 2 NMEC I 2 2 SBEC IV 2 2 SBEC III 2 2 Library/Sports 1 - Library/Sports 1 - | Language III | 6 | 3 | Language IV | 6 | 3 |
| Core III 5 5 Core IV 5 5 Allied III 4 3 Allied IV 4 3 Core practical IV 4 3 Core practical IV 4 3 Allied practical IV 3 3 Allied practical IV 3 3 SBEC I 2 2 SBEC II 2 2 2 Semester V Semester VI Core V 5 5 Core VII 5 5 Core VI 5 5 Core VIII 5 5 Core practical V 5 3 Core practical V 5 5 Core practical VI 5 3 Elective II 5 4 Elective I 4 3 NMEC II 2 2 NMEC I 2 2 SBEC IV 2 2 SBEC III 2 2 Library/Sports 1 - Library/Sports 1 - | English III | 6 | 3 | English IV | 6 | 3 |
| Core practical IV 4 3 Core practical IV 4 3 Allied practical IV 3 3 Allied practical IV 3 3 SBEC I 2 2 SBEC II 2 2 Total 30 22 Total 30 22 Semester V Core V 5 5 Core VII 5 5 Core VI 5 5 Core VIII 5 5 Core practical V 5 3 Core practical V 5 5 Core practical VI 5 3 Elective II 5 4 Elective I 4 3 NMEC II 2 2 SBEC III 2 2 SBEC IV 2 2 SBEC III 2 2 Library/Sports 1 - Library/Sports 1 - Mini project 5 5 Extension activity 1 1 Extension activity - | Core III | 5 | 5 | Core IV | 5 | 5 |
| Allied practical IV 3 3 Allied practical IV 3 3 SBEC I 2 2 SBEC II 2 2 Total 30 22 Total 30 22 Semester V Semester VI Core V 5 5 Core VII 5 5 Core VI 5 5 Core VIII 5 5 Core practical V 5 3 Core practical V 5 5 Core practical VI 5 3 Elective II 5 4 Elective I 4 3 NMEC II 2 2 NMEC I 2 2 SBEC IV 2 2 SBEC III 2 2 Library/Sports 1 - Library/Sports 1 - Mini project 5 5 Extension activity 1 1 Extension activity - 1 Total 30 24 | Allied III | 4 | 3 | Allied IV | 4 | 3 |
| SBEC I 2 2 SBEC II 2 2 2 Total 30 22 Total 30 22 Total 5 5 5 Core VII 5 5 5 Core VIII 5 5 5 Core practical V 5 3 Core practical V 5 3 Elective II 5 4 Elective I 4 3 NMEC II 2 2 NMEC I 2 2 SBEC III 3 SEC III 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 | Core practical IV | 4 | 3 | Core practical IV | 4 | 3 |
| SBEC I 2 2 SBEC II 2 2 Total 30 22 Semester VI Semester VI Core V 5 5 Core VII 5 5 Core VI 5 5 Core VIII 5 5 Core practical V 5 3 Core practical V 5 5 Core practical VI 5 3 Elective II 5 4 Elective I 4 3 NMEC II 2 2 NMEC I 2 2 SBEC IV 2 2 SBEC III 2 2 Library/Sports 1 - Library/Sports 1 - Mini project 5 5 Extension activity 1 1 Extension activity - 1 Total 30 24 Total 30 29 | Allied practical | 3 | 3 | Allied practical IV | 3 | 3 |
| Total 30 22 Total 30 22 Semester V Core V 5 5 Core VII 5 5 Core VI 5 5 Core VIII 5 5 Core practical V 5 3 Core practical V 5 5 Core practical VI 5 3 Elective II 5 4 Elective I 4 3 NMEC II 2 2 NMEC I 2 2 SBEC IV 2 2 SBEC III 2 2 Library/Sports 1 - Library/Sports 1 - Mini project 5 5 Extension activity 1 1 Extension activity - 1 Total 30 24 Total 30 29 | IV | | | | | |
| Semester VI Core V 5 5 Core VII 5 5 Core VI 5 5 Core VIII 5 5 Core practical V 5 3 Core practical V 5 5 Core practical VI 5 3 Elective II 5 4 Elective I 4 3 NMEC II 2 2 NMEC I 2 2 SBEC IV 2 2 SBEC III 2 2 Library/Sports 1 - Library/Sports 1 - Mini project 5 5 Extension activity 1 1 Extension activity - 1 Total 30 24 Total 30 29 | SBEC I | 2 | 2 | SBEC II | 2 | 2 |
| Core V 5 5 Core VII 5 5 Core VI 5 5 Core VIII 5 5 Core practical V 5 3 Core practical V 5 5 Core practical VI 5 3 Elective II 5 4 Elective I 4 3 NMEC II 2 2 NMEC I 2 2 SBEC IV 2 2 SBEC III 2 2 Library/Sports 1 - Library/Sports 1 - Mini project 5 5 Extension activity 1 1 Extension activity - 1 Total 30 24 Total 30 29 | Total | 30 | 22 | Total | 30 | 22 |
| Core VI 5 5 Core VIII 5 5 Core practical V 5 3 Core practical V 5 5 Core practical VI 5 3 Elective II 5 4 Elective I 4 3 NMEC II 2 2 NMEC I 2 2 SBEC IV 2 2 SBEC III 2 2 Library/Sports 1 - Library/Sports 1 - Mini project 5 5 Extension activity 1 1 Extension activity - 1 Total 30 24 Total 30 29 | Se | mester V | | Sem | nester VI | |
| Core practical V 5 3 Core practical V 5 5 Core practical VI 5 3 Elective II 5 4 Elective I 4 3 NMEC II 2 2 NMEC I 2 2 SBEC IV 2 2 SBEC III 2 2 Library/Sports 1 - Library/Sports 1 - Mini project 5 5 Extension activity 1 1 Extension activity - 1 Total 30 24 Total 30 29 | Core V | 5 | 5 | Core VII | 5 | 5 |
| Core practical VI 5 3 Elective II 5 4 Elective I 4 3 NMEC II 2 2 NMEC I 2 2 SBEC IV 2 2 SBEC III 2 2 Library/Sports 1 - Library/Sports 1 - Mini project 5 5 Extension activity 1 1 Extension activity - 1 Total 30 24 Total 30 29 | Core VI | 5 | 5 | Core VIII | 5 | 5 |
| Elective I 4 3 NMEC II 2 2 NMEC I 2 2 SBEC IV 2 2 SBEC III 2 2 Library/Sports 1 - Library/Sports 1 - Mini project 5 5 Extension activity 1 1 Extension activity - 1 Total 30 24 Total 30 29 | Core practical V | 5 | 3 | Core practical V | 5 | 5 |
| Elective I 4 3 NMEC II 2 2 NMEC I 2 2 SBEC IV 2 2 SBEC III 2 2 Library/Sports 1 - Library/Sports 1 - Mini project 5 5 Extension activity 1 1 Extension activity - 1 Total 30 24 Total 30 29 | | 5 | 3 | _ | 5 | 4 |
| SBEC III 2 2 Library/Sports 1 - Library/Sports 1 - Mini project 5 5 Extension activity 1 1 Extension activity - 1 Total 30 24 Total 30 29 | Elective I | 4 | 3 | NMEC II | 2 | 2 |
| SBEC III 2 2 Library/Sports 1 - Library/Sports 1 - Mini project 5 5 Extension activity 1 1 Extension activity - 1 Total 30 24 Total 30 29 | NMEC I | 2 | 2 | SBEC IV | 2 | 2 |
| Extension activity 1 1 Extension activity - 1 Total 30 24 Total 30 29 | | | 2 | | 1 | - |
| Total 30 24 Total 30 29 | Library/Sports | 1 | - | Mini project | 5 | 5 |
| | Extension activity | 1 | 1 | Extension activity | - | 1 |
| Grand total 140 | Total | 30 | 24 | Total | 30 | 29 |
| | Grand total | | 1 | | | 140 |

CBCS SYLLABUS – UG (OBE PATTERN) (For candidates admitted from 2020-2023 onwards) YEAR I

| Subject code | Part | Course | Title | Hrs/ week | Credit | Internal | External | Total |
|--|-------|------------------------|---|--------------|--------|----------|----------|-------|
| | | | SEMESTER I | | | | | |
| 18U1LT01 18U1LM01 18U1LH01 18U1LF01 | I | Language I | Tamil I Malayalam I Hindi I French I | 6 | 3 | 25 | 75 | 100 |
| 20U1LE01 | II | Language II | Foundation English I | 6 | 3 | 25 | 75 | 100 |
| 20U1BTC01 | III | Core I | Cell Biology & Genetics | 5 | 5 | 25 | 75 | 100 |
| 20U1BTCP01 | III | Core I Practical | Lab in Cell Biology & Genetics | 4 | 3 | 40 | 60 | 100 |
| 18U1BCA01 | III | Allied I | Biochemistry I | 4 | 3 | 25 | 75 | 100 |
| 18U1BCAP01 | III | Allied Practical I | Lab in Biochemistry I | 3 | 3 | 40 | 60 | 100 |
| 17U1VE01 | IV | Value Education I | Yoga | 2 | 2 | 25 | 75 | 100 |
| | | Total | | 30 | 22 | 205 | 495 | 700 |
| | | | SEMESTER II | | | | | |
| 18U2LT02 18U2LM02 18U2LH02 18U2LF02 | I | Language II | Tamil II Malayalam II Hindi II French II | 6 | 3 | 25 | 75 | 100 |
| 18U1LE02 | II | Language II | Foundation English II | 6 | 3 | 25 | 75 | 100 |
| 20U2BTC02 | III | Core II | Microbiology | 4 | 4 | 25 | 75 | 100 |
| 20U2BTCP02 | III | Core Practical II | Lab in Microbiology | 3 | 3 | 40 | 60 | 100 |
| 18U2BCA02 | III | Allied II | Biochemistry II | 4 | 4 | 25 | 75 | 100 |
| 18U2BCAP02 | III | Allied Practical II | Lab in Biochemistry II | 3 | 3 | 40 | 60 | 100 |
| 17U2VE02 | IV | Value Education II | Environmental Studies | 4 | 2 | 25 | 75 | 100 |
| | | Total | | 30 | 22 | 205 | 495 | 700 |
| | Grand | Total of First | Year | 60 | 48 | 410 | 990 | 1400 |

YEAR II

| Subject code | Part | Course | Title | Hrs/ Week | Credit | Internal | External | Total | |
|--|--------------|-------------------------|---|--------------|--------|----------|----------|-------|--|
| | SEMESTER III | | | | | | | | |
| 18U3LT03 18U3LM03 18U3LH03 18U3LF03 | I | Language III | Tamil III Malayalam III Hindi III French III | 6 | 3 | 25 | 75 | 100 | |
| 18U3LE03 | II | Language III | Foundation English III | 6 | 3 | 25 | 75 | 100 | |
| 20U3BTC03 | III | Core III | Molecular Biology | 5 | 5 | 25 | 75 | 100 | |
| 20U3BTCP03 | III | Core Practical III | Lab in Molecular Biology | 4 | 3 | 40 | 60 | 100 | |
| 19U3BOA01 | III | Allied III | Plant Science I | 4 | 3 | 25 | 75 | 100 | |
| 19U3BOAP01 | III | Allied Practical III | Lab in Plant Science I | 3 | 3 | 40 | 60 | 100 | |
| | IV | SBEC I | Optional | 2 | 2 | 25 | 75 | 100 | |
| | | Total | | 30 | 22 | 205 | 495 | 700 | |
| | T | T | SEMESTER 1 | | _ | T | 1 | | |
| 18U4LT04 18U4LM04 18U4LH04 18U4LF04 | I | Language IV | Tamil IV Malayalam IV Hindi IV French IV | 6 | 3 | 25 | 75 | 100 | |
| 18U4LE04 | II | Language IV | Foundation English IV | 6 | 3 | 25 | 75 | 100 | |
| 20U4BTC04 | III | Core IV | Genetic Engineering | 5 | 5 | 25 | 75 | 100 | |
| 20U4BTCP04 | III | Core Practical IV | Lab in Genetic Engineering | 4 | 3 | 40 | 60 | 100 | |
| 19U4BOA02 | III | Allied IV | Plant Science II | 4 | 3 | 25 | 75 | 100 | |
| 19U4BOAP02 | III | Allied practical II | Lab in Plant Science II | 3 | 3 | 40 | 60 | 100 | |
| | IV | SBEC II | Optional | 2 | 2 | 25 | 75 | 100 | |
| | | Total | | 30 | 22 | 205 | 495 | 700 | |
| G | rand T | Total of Second | Year | 60 | 44 | 410 | 990 | 1400 | |

YEAR III

| Subject code | Part | Course | Title | Hrs/ week | Credit | Internal | External | Total |
|--------------|----------|-----------------------|--|--------------|--------|----------|----------|-------|
| | | | SEMESTER V | 7 | | | | |
| 20U5BTC05 | III | Core V | Immunology | 5 | 5 | 25 | 75 | 100 |
| 20U5BTC06 | III | Core VI | Plant Biotechnology | 5 | 5 | 25 | 75 | 100 |
| 20U5BTCP05 | III | Core practical V | Lab in Immunology | 5 | 3 | 40 | 60 | 100 |
| 20U5BTCP06 | III | Core practical VI | Lab in Plant Biotechnology | 5 | 3 | 40 | 60 | 100 |
| | III | Elective I | Optional | 4 | 3 | 25 | 75 | 100 |
| | IV | SBEC III | Optional | 2 | 2 | 25 | 75 | 100 |
| | | NMEC I | Optional | 2 | 2 | 25 | 75 | 100 |
| 19U5BTEX01 | IV | Internship | | 1 | 1 | 40 | 60 | 100 |
| | | Library/Sports | Reference/Health Management | 1 | ı | ı | - | - |
| | | Total | | 30 | 23 | 245 | 555 | 800 |
| | Ţ | 1 | SEMESTER V | | | | T | 1 |
| 20U6BTC07 | III | Core VII | Bioprocess technology | 5 | 5 | 25 | 75 | 100 |
| 20U6BTC08 | III | Core VIII | Animal Biotechnology | 5 | 5 | 25 | 75 | 100 |
| 20U6BTCP07 | Ш | Core practical VII | Lab in Bioprocess technology and Animal biotechnoogy | 5 | 5 | 40 | 60 | 100 |
| | III | Elective II | Optional | 5 | 4 | 25 | 75 | 100 |
| | IV | SBEC IV | Optional | 2 | 2 | 25 | 75 | 100 |
| | IV | NMEC II | Optional | 2 | 2 | 25 | 75 | 100 |
| 20U6BTMP01 | IV | Research Activity | Mini project | 5 | 5 | 40 | 60 | 100 |
| | | Extension activ | | - | 1 | - | - | - |
| | | Library/Sports | Reference/Health Management | 1 | - | - | - | - |
| | <u> </u> | Total | | 30 | 29 | 205 | 495 | 700 |
| | Tota | l of Third Year | | | 140 | 1270 | 3030 | 4300 |

| | LIST OF ELECTIVE PAPERS | | | | | |
|-------------|--|--------------|--|--|--|--|
| GRADE | SUBJECT | SUBJECT CODE | | | | |
| Elective I | Pharmaceutical Biotechnology | 20U5BTE01 | | | | |
| | Enzymology and Enzyme Technology | 20U5BTE02 | | | | |
| | Tissue Engineering | 20U5BTE03 | | | | |
| | Genomics and Proteomics | 20U6BTE04 | | | | |
| Elective II | Biophysics and Bioinstrumentation | 20U6BTE05 | | | | |
| | Environmental Biotechnology | 20U6BTE06 | | | | |
| | LIST OF SKILLED BASED ELECTIVE P | APERS | | | | |
| | Lab in food processing and technology | 18U3BTS01 | | | | |
| SBEC I | Developmental Biology | 18U3BTS02 | | | | |
| | Food biotechnology | 18U3BTS03 | | | | |
| | Lab in poultry science | 17U4BTS04 | | | | |
| SBEC II | Marine Biotechnology | 18U4BTS05 | | | | |
| | Forensic science and technology | 18U4BTS06 | | | | |
| | Lab in Bioinformatics | 17U5BTS07 | | | | |
| SBEC III | Biosafety, Bioethics and IPR | 18U5BTS08 | | | | |
| | Cancer Biology | 18U5BTS09 | | | | |
| | Lab in Entrepreneurship in Biotechnology | 18U6BTS10 | | | | |
| SBEC IV | Nano Biotechnology | 18U6BTS11 | | | | |
| | Biofarming | 18U6BTS12 | | | | |
| | LIST OF NON-MAJOR ELECTIVE PAPERS | | | | | |
| NMEC I | Biosafety, Bioethics and IPR | 17U3BTN01 | | | | |
| INIVIEC I | Bioinformatics | 17U3BTN02 | | | | |
| NMEC II | Concepts of Biotechnology | 17U3BTN03 | | | | |
| INIVILLE II | Biotechnology for Society | 17U3BTN04 | | | | |

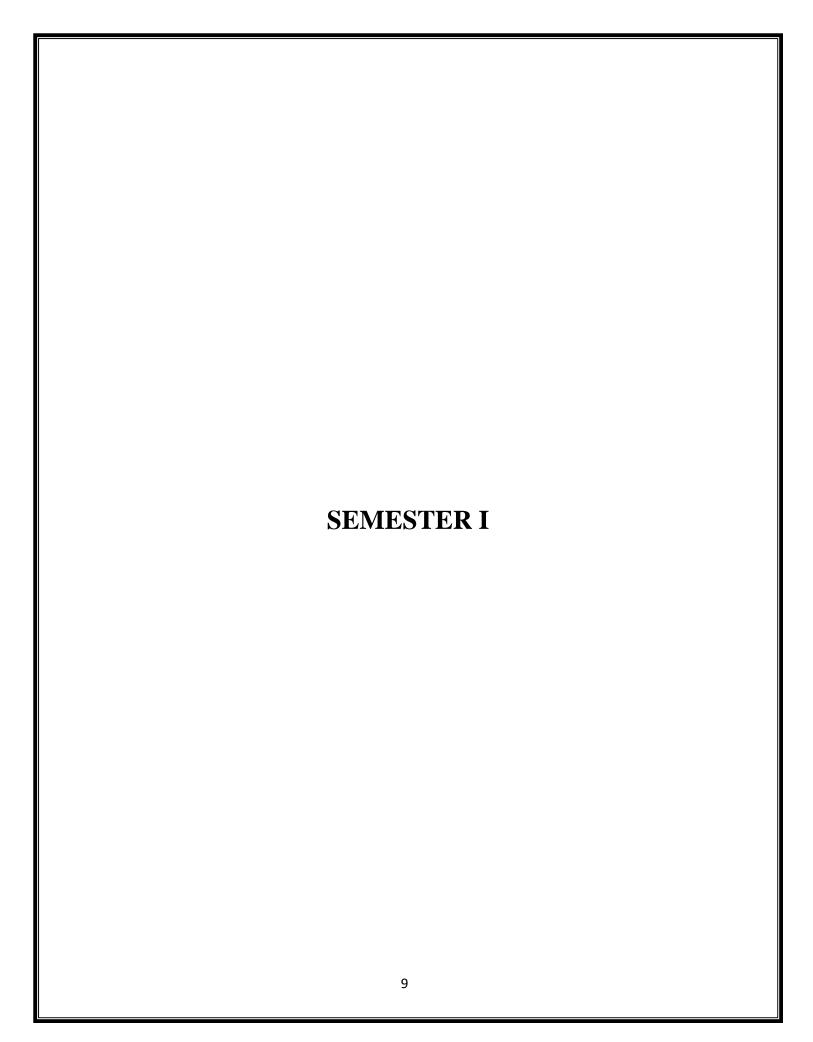
| | BLOOM'S TAXONOMY BASED ASSESSMENT PATTERN | | | | | |
|---------|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| KL | CPD | DESCRIPTION | | | | |
| K1 | Remember | Retrieving, recognizing and recalling knowledge from long-term memory | | | | |
| K2 | Understand | Constructing meaning from oral, written and graphic messages through interpreting | | | | |
| К3 | Apply | Carrying out or using a procedure through executing or Implementing | | | | |
| K4 | Analyse | Breaking material into constituent parts, determining how the parts relate to one another and to an overall structure or purpose through differentiating, organizing and attributing | | | | |
| K5 | Evaluate | Making judgments based on criteria and standards through checking and critiquing | | | | |
| K6 | Create | Putting elements to form a coherent or functional hole, reorganizing elements into a new pattern or structure through generating, planning or producing | | | | |
| Note: I | KL: Knowledg | e Level; CPD: Cognitive Process Dimension | | | | |

BLOOM'S TAXONOMY BASED INTERNAL ASSESSMENT PATTERN FOR MODEL AND SEMESTER EXAMINATION

| SECTION | CPD/GRADE | MARKS | CONTENT | CUMULATIVE |
|--|--------------------|-------|---------------------------------|------------|
| A: 20 X 1 | K1 & K2 | 20 | Multiple choice questions | |
| B: 1 out of 2 (5 X 5) Either or choice | K2, K3, K5 & K6 | 25 | Short notes | 75 |
| C: 3 out of 5 X 10 | K3, K4, K6 | 30 | Essay type descriptive | |

BLOOM'S TAXONOMY BASED INTERNAL ASSESSMENT PATTERN FOR CIA I & II EXAMINATIONS

| SECTION | CPD/GRADE | MARKS | CONTENT | CUMULATIVE |
|---------------------------|-----------------|-------|---------------------------------|------------|
| A: 10 X 1 | K1 & K2 | 10 | Multiple choice questions | |
| B: 1 out of 2 (1 X 5) | K2, K3, K5 & K6 | 5 | Short notes | 25 |
| C: 1 out of 2 (1 X 10) | K3, K4, K6 | 10 | Essay type descriptive | |



CELL BIOLOGY & GENETICS

Paper : CORE I **Total Hours** : 75 Hours/Week Exam Hours : 03 : 5 Credit Internal : 25 : 5 Paper Code : 20U1BTC01 External : 75

PREAMBLE

To make the students to understand the basics concepts living cellular organization and cellular function and to impart knowledge of classical genetics

COURSE OUTCOMES

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to,

| Cos | Outcome | CPD |
|-----|---|---------|
| CO1 | Acquire the conceptual knowledge of fundamentals of Cellular architecture | K1 |
| CO2 | Understand the functions of cellular organelles of cell, nucleus and familiarize with cellular physiology | K1 & K2 |
| CO3 | Have a comprehensive knowledge on cellular energetics and basics of genetics | K2 & K4 |
| CO4 | Gain expertise in gene interaction mechanisms and ploidy levels | K3 & K5 |

MAPPING WITH PROGRAMME OUTCOMES

| Cos | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| CO1 | L | M | M | M | L |
| CO2 | M | S | S | S | M |
| CO3 | S | S | S | S | S |
| CO4 | S | S | M | S | S |

| UNIT | CONTENT | HOURS | | | |
|------|---|-------|--|--|--|
| I | History of cell biology and cellular architecture: Cell theory. | 15 | | | |
| | Classification of cell types (prokaryotic & eukaryotic). Organization of | | | | |
| | plant and animal cell. Cell wall and cell membrane. Cytoskeletal structures | | | | |
| | - (Micro tubules, Micro filaments and intermediary filaments). | | | | |
| | Cytoskeleton movements (Sliding & Contraction). Nutrient transport | | | | |
| | (Active, passive & facilitated diffusion). | | | | |

| II | Subcellular organelles and Chromosomal organization: Structure and functions of Endoplasmic reticulum, Golgi apparatus, Chloroplast, | 15 | |
|-----|---|-----|--|
| | Ribosomes, Mitochondria, Vacuoles, Lysosomes, Glyoxysomes, | | |
| | Peroxysomes, Nucleus. Chromosome: Morphology, Structure. | | |
| III | Meiosis, Signal transduction: definition, signals, ligands and receptors. Endocrine, paracrine and autocrinesignaling G Protein coupled receptors- structure, mechanism of signal transmission, regulatory GTPases, heterotrimeric G proteins and effector molecules of G Proteins. Cell death - types. Necrosis - causes and mechanism. Apoptosis: morphology, causes and mechanism Differences between | | |
| *** | apoptosis and necrosis. | 1.5 | |
| IV | Cellular energetics & History of genetics: Concepts of Phenotype, genotype, heterozygous, homozygous, allele-dominant & recessive, wild type mutant), character, gene, gene locus, hybrids. Chromosome, Centrosome, telomere, Chemical composition of chromatin, structural organization of heterochromatin. ATP formation. Mendelian Principles, Segregation, Independent Assortment, Dominance relations, Multiple alleles, Incomplete dominance, Over dominance. | 15 | |
| V | Gene interaction and Chromosome variation: Gene interaction, Epistasis, Sex determination and sex linkage in diploids, Linkage and crossing over. Sex determination on XX-XY, XX-XO, ZW-ZZ, ZO-ZZ types in animals. Chromosomal variation in number (Ploidy) and changes in chromosomal structure (addition, deletion, duplication, translocation & inversion). | | |

SUGGESTED READINGS:

- 1. Alberts et al., 1994. Molecular Cell Biology of Cell Bruce, Galand publications NY.
- 2. Jack D. Bruke Cell Biology The William Company
- 3. Lodish et al., (2008). Molecular Cell Biology, 6th ed. Wilson J and Hunt T (2002). Molecular Biology of the Cell: A Problems approach, 4th ed.
- 4. EJ Gardner, MJ. Simmons and DP Snustad, 2006. Principles of Genetics 8th edition, John Wiley & Sons Publications.
- 5. Karp G. 2008. Cell and Molecular Biology, 5th edition. John Wiley and Sons Inc. Hardcover. ISBN: 978-0-470-04217-5.
- 6. PS. Verma and VS Agarwal. 1986. Cell Biology, Genetics, Molecular Biology, Evolution and Ecology. S Chand and Company, New Delhi.
- 7. Lodish et al Molecular Cell biology 8th ed. Freeman, 2016.
- 8. Abouelmagd and Ageeley. Basic Genetics. 2 nd ed. Univ Publ. 2013.
- 9. Twyman. Advanced Molecular Biology. BIOS Sci Publ. 2000.
- 10. Karp. Cell & Molecular Biology 8 thed 2016. Wiley.
- 11. Elrod S. Schaum"s Outline of Genetics. 5 th ed. McGraw Hill. 2010.
- 12. Fletcher et al. Instant Notes in Genetics. 4th ed. Garland Science. 2012.
- 13. Watson. Molecular Biology of the Gene. 7th ed. Pearson Edu, 2013.

MODEL QUESTION PAPER (CELL BIOLOGY AND GENETICS)

| NAME OF THE COURSE: CELL | COURSE CODE: | DURATION: 3 Hrs |
|--------------------------|--------------|-----------------|
| BIOLOGY AND GENETICS | 20U1BTC01 | |
| MAX MARKS: 75 | | |

| SECTION – A (1 X $20 = 20$ MARKS) ANSWER ALL THE QUESTIONS | | | | | | |
|---|-------|-------------------------|-------|-----------------|----------|------------------------|
| 1. The cell | l wa | s first discovered | by_ | | | |
| a. Schwann b. Robert Hooke | | | | c. Debary | 7 | d. Tatum |
| 2. Cell the | ory | was proposed by | | | | |
| a. Schleiden and Schwa | | b. Robert Hooke | | c. Leeuwen H | | d. Beetle and Tatum |
| 3. Microfil | ame | ents are composed | d ma | inly of a prote | ins call | led |
| a. Actin | | b. Tubulin | | c. Myosin | | d. chitin |
| 4. The sub | unit | s of prokaryotic r | ibos | ome are | | |
| a. 60s + 40s | | b. 70s + 30s | | c. 60s + 3 | 80s | d. 50s + 80s |
| 5. The plan | nt ce | ell wall mainly co | mpc | osed of | - | |
| a. Cellulose | | b. Starch | | c. Protein | | d. Lipid |
| 6. Smooth | end | doplasmic reticulu | ım i | s the site of | | |
| a. Protein | | b. Carbohydrate | | c. Amino | | d. Lipid |
| synthesis | | synthesis | | synth | esis | synthesis |
| 7. The cell | the | ory not applicable | e to | | | |
| a. Bacteria | | b. Algae | | c. Viruses | S | d. Fungi |
| 8. Which o | ne 1 | the power house of | of th | e cell? | | |
| a. Cell wall | | b. Mitochondri | ia | c. Nucleu | lS | d. Ribosome |
| 9. Apoptos | is c | annot kill the foll | owi | ng cells | | |
| a. Cell infected with virus | | b. Cell with DNA damage | A | c. Cancer cell | ls | d. Immune cell |
| 10. Special | len | zymes are release | d du | ring necrosis f | from | |
| a. Lysosomes | | b. Vacuoles | | | | Golgi bodies |
| 11. Chromosomes are duplicated during the cell cycle in | | | | | | |
| a. B phase | | b. G phase | | c. S phase | е | d. P phase |
| 12. Spindle | e fit | er is formed duri | ng - | | | |
| a. Anaphase | | b. Telophase | | c. Prophase | | d. Pro metaphase |
| 13. Which of the following is the end product of respiration process? | | | | | | |

| a. | Release of | b. Release of CC | c. Anabolism | d. Transfer of CO ₂ | | |
|----|--|------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|--|--|
| | oxygen | | | | | |
| | 14. Who is reg | arded as the father of | genetics? | | | |
| | a. Bateson | b. Morgan | c. Mendel | d. Watson | | |
| | 15. Mendel ex | perimental material w | /as? | , ' | | |
| a. | Pisum | b. Lathyrus | c. Oryza | d. Mirabilis jalappa | | |
| | sativum | odaratus | sativa | | | |
| | 16. What was | the most commonly u | ised "energy currer | ncy" of cells for all | | |
| | organisms' | ? | | | | |
| | a. ATP | b. ADP c. | Inorganic phospha | ate d. DNA | | |
| | 17. What does | t-RNA bind with | ? | · | | |
| | a. DNA | b. mRNA | c. Northing | d. rRNA | | |
| | 18. Lethal gene | es were first discover | ed by? | | | |
| a. | William | b. Lucien Cuenot | c. Clarence Cook | d. Gluecksohn- | | |
| | Ernest | | | Waelsch | | |
| | Castle | | | | | |
| | 19. Repetition | of a chromosomal seg | gment means | ? | | |
| a. | | | | | | |
| | 20. Walter Sutton and Theodore Boveri formally proposed that chromosomes | | | | | |
| | contain the | genes in the year of | | | | |
| | a. 1903 | b. 1901 | c. 1920 | d. 1930 | | |

| SECTION – B (5 X $5 = 25$ MARKS) ANSWER ALL THE QUI | ESTIONS |
|---|---------|
| 21. A) Write the classification of cell types? | (OR) |
| B) Write a short note on Cytoskeleton? | |
| 22. A) Explain structure and functions of nucleus? | (OR) |
| B) Structure and morphology of chromosomes? | |
| 23. A) Differences between apoptosis and necrosis? | (OR) |
| B) Explain the types of cell signaling? | |
| 24. A) Write a short note on ATP formation? | (OR) |
| B) Redox potential of the cell membrane? | |
| 25. A) What is gene and how to interact? | (OR) |
| B) Chromosomal theory of inheritance? | |

| SECTION – C (3 X 10 = 30 MARKS) ANSWER ALL THE QUESTIONS 26. Write the essay on cell types and cytoskeletal structures and movements |
|--|
| 27. Explain the structure and functions of any five subcellular organelles |
| 28. Write the essay on mitosis and meiosis and G-protein coupled receptor |
| 29. Write an essay on mendlian principles |
| 30. Explain the variation in chromosome structure and function |

| | NAME | SIGNATURE |
|---------------|------|-----------|
| PREPARED BY | | |
| COMPILED BY | | |
| AUTHORISED BY | | |

LAB IN CELL BIOLOGY& GENETICS

Paper : CORE PRACTICAL I **Total Hours** : 60 Hours/Week Exam Hours : 4 : 05 Credit : 3 Internal : 40 Paper Code : 20U1BTCP01 External : 60

PREAMBLE

To make the students to understand the basics microscopy, cell division, histology, subcellular organelle isolation and mendelian principles

COURSE OUTCOMES

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to,

| Cos | Outcome | CPD |
|-----|---|-----------|
| CO1 | Acquiring hands on skills on microscopy and visualization of | K1 & K2 |
| | prokaryotic and eukaryotic cells | |
| CO2 | Exposure towards various stages of cell division | K1 & K2 |
| CO3 | Gain knowledge on basics concepts organelle isolation and | K4 |
| | Estimation | |
| CO4 | Performing and validating mono and dihybrid crosses experiments | K3 & K4 & |
| | and result interpretation | K5 |

MAPPING WITH PROGRAMME OUTCOMES

| Cos | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| CO1 | M | M | S | S | S |
| CO2 | S | S | S | S | S |
| CO3 | S | S | S | M | S |
| CO4 | S | S | S | M | M |

| Exp. No | Title | Hours |
|---------|---|-------|
| 1 | The Microscope: the bright field microscope, use of oil immersion (100x), | 8 |
| | Measurements: ocular and stage micrometers, measuring depth, measuring | |
| | area and measuring volume. | |
| 2 | Enumeration of cells (cell counting by Neubauer chamber). | 4 |
| 3 | Preparation of mitotic cells stages from onion root tip squash | 4 |
| 4 | Preparation of meiosis cell stages from Grass hopper testis cells. | 8 |
| 5 | Isolation of chloroplast from spinach leaves | 4 |
| 6 | Observation of specialized cells (Nerve cell, sperm cell, Muscle cell and | 8 |
| | Cardiac cell). | |
| 7 | Staining of macro molecules (Carbohydrate, Lipid and Protein) | 4 |
| 8 | Histochemistry: preparation of permanent slides, Periodic acid Schiff | 8 |
| | (PAS) reaction | |
| 9 | Mono & Dihybrid cross | 4 |
| 10 | Buccal smear preparation (Bar body preparation) | 4 |

MODEL QUESTION PAPER (LAB IN CELL BIOLOGY & GENETICS)

| NAME OF THE COURSE: LAB IN CELL BIOLOGY & GENETICS | COURSE CODE: 20U1BTCP01 | DURATION: 6Hrs |
|--|----------------------------|----------------|
| MAX MARKS: 60 | | |

| MAJOR EXPERIMENT | | | | | | |
|--|--|---------------------------|-------------------------|--|--|--|
| Exp: 12 | p: 12 Obs: 5 Res: 3 Total: 20 MARKS | | | | | |
| 1. (i) Explore any one of the stages of mitosis from the onion root tip squash (A) sample. | | | | | | |
| Display the results for observation (OR) | | | | | | |
| (ii) Isolate the r | nitochondria from the gi | ven plant sample (A). D | risplay the results for | | | |
| observation | | | (OR) | | | |
| (iii) Perform to | tal blood cell count (cell | counting by Neubauer c | chamber) from the | | | |
| given blood sar | nple (A). Display the res | sults for observation | | | | |
| MINOR EXPERIME | NT | | | | | |
| Exp: 6 | Obs: 2 | Res: 2 | Total: 10 MARKS | | | |
| 2. (i) Perform carbo | ohydrate staining from the | ne given leaf sample (B) | . Display the results | | | |
| for observation (OR) | | | | | | |
| * * | roplast from the given le | eaf sample (B). Display | the results for | | | |
| observation | observation (OR) | | | | | |
| ` , | | I from given buccal epith | nelial cell sample (B) | | | |
| | method. Display the rest | ults for observation | | | | |
| SPOTTERS | | | X 4 = 20 MARKS) | | | |
| 3. Identify the given spotters C, D, E, F & G and comment on them | | | | | | |
| RECORD | | (1) | x 5 = 5 MARKS) | | | |
| VIVA-VOCE | | | 5 MARKS | | | |
| TOTAL | | | 60 MARKS | | | |

| | NAME | SIGNATURE |
|---------------|------|-----------|
| PREPARED BY | | |
| COMPILED BY | | |
| AUTHORISED BY | | |

BIOCHEMISTRY I

| Paper | : ALLIED I | Total Hours | : 60 |
|------------|-------------|-------------|------|
| Hours/Week | : 4 | Exam Hours | : 03 |
| Credit | : 3 | Internal | : 25 |
| Paper Code | : 18U1BCA01 | External | : 75 |

PREAMBLE

To make the students to understand the basics biological molecules existing the living cell systems. Students also acquire knowledge on their biological functions and their importance in cell growth and development

COURSE OUTCOMES

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to,

| Cos | Outcome | CPD |
|-----|---|-------------|
| CO1 | Acquiring knowledge on carbohydrate and its types in biological | K1 & K2 |
| | systems. | |
| CO2 | Understanding the basic concepts on proteins and amino acids and | K1 & K2 |
| | their properties | |
| CO3 | Under the role of biological catalysts (Enzymes) and lipids, their role | K2, K3 & K4 |
| | in basic biochemical reactions | |
| CO4 | To gain over all information on vitamins, their physiological | K4, K5 & K6 |
| | functions and deficiency symptoms and consequent diseases | |

MAPPING WITH PROGRAMME OUTCOMES

| Cos | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| CO1 | S | S | S | S | M |
| CO2 | S | S | S | S | M |
| CO3 | S | S | S | S | S |
| CO4 | M | S | S | S | S |

| UNIT | CONTENT | HOURS |
|------|---|-------|
| I | Carbohydrates – Carbohydrate – classification, monosaccharide"s (glucose, fructose, galactose & xylose)- physical and chemical properties, disaccharides (sucrose, lactose), polysaccharides (glycogen, starch, pectin, keratin sulphate & chondroitin sulphate). | 12 |
| II | Amino acids and proteins: Classification, Structure, Essential and Non-essential amino acids. Definition, Classification, Functions and Properties of protein. Proteins structure -primary, secondary, tertiary and quaternary structures. | 12 |
| III | Enzymes: Definition, holo enzyme, apo enzyme, active site, Enzyme units, | 12 |

| | classification, Lock and Key model and Induced fit hypothesis. Enzyme | | | |
|----|---|----|--|--|
| | kinetics (MM & LB plot), factors affecting enzyme activity. | | | |
| IV | Lipids: Classification, structure, function and properties of simple, compound, Derived, Essential fatty acids and Non-essential fatty acids, cholesterol. | | | |
| V | Vitamins: Classification, occurrence, deficiency symptoms and biochemical functions of vitamins (Fat soluble and water soluble vitamins). | 12 | | |

SUGGESTED READINGS:

- 1. R.K. Murray, D.K. Granner, P.A. Mayes, D.W. Rodwell (2006), Harper's Biochemistry, twenty fifth edition, Prentice Hall, New Jersey.
- 2. D. Voet, and G. Voet (2006), Biochemistry, John Wiley and Sons, New York.
- 3. G.L Zubay (1999) Biochemistry, 4th Ed, WCB, McGraw-Hill, New York.
- 4. Ambika Shanmugam(1998)., Fundamentals of Biochemistry for Medical Students.
- 5. U. Satyanarayana., (2006) A textbook of Biochemistry, Books & Allied, Kolkata.
- 6. J.L Jain., (2005). Fundamentals of Biochemistry. S.Chand Publishing, New Delhi.
- 7. D.L.Nelson, and M.M. Cox (2008) Lehninger Principles of Biochemistry, 5th Ed, W.H. Freeman and Company, New York

MODEL QUESTION PAPER (BIOCHEMISTRY I)

| NAME OF THE COURSE: BIOCHEMISTRY I | COURSE CODE: 18U1BCA01 | DURATION: 3 Hrs |
|---|---------------------------|-----------------|
| MAX MARKS: 75 | | |

| SECTION – A (1 X 20 = 20 MARKS) ANSWER ALL THE QUESTIONS | | | | | | | |
|--|---|---------|--------------------------------------|-----|---------------------------------------|--|--|
| 1. The general formu | 1. The general formula of monosaccharide is | | | | | | |
| a. CnH ₂ nOn | a. CnH ₂ nOn b. Cn ₂ H ₂ On c. | | c. CnH ₂ O ₂ n | | d. CnH ₂ nO ₂ n | | |
| 2. The aldose sugar i | 2. The aldose sugar is | | | | | | |
| a. Glycerose | b. Ribulose | c. Er | Erythrulose d. Dihydoxyacetone | | ihydoxyacetone | | |
| 3. Polysaccharides ar | e | l. | | | | | |
| a. Polymers | b. Acids | | c. Proteins | | d. Oils | | |
| 4. The most importar | nt epimer of glucose is | | | | | | |
| a. Galactose | b. Fructose | | c. Arabinose | | d. Xylose | | |
| 5. A heteropolysacch | raide among the follow | wing is | | | | | |
| a. Inulin | b. Cellulose | | c. Heparin | | d. Dextrin | | |
| 6. An example of a s | aturated fatty acid is | | | • | | | |
| a. Palmitic acid | b. Oleic acid | | c. Linoleic acid | | d. Erucic acid | | |
| 7. Molecular formula of cholesterol is | | | | | | | |
| a. C27H45OH | b. C29H47OH | | с. С29Н47ОН | | d. C23H41OH | | |
| 8. Sphingomyelins as | re | | | | | | |
| a. Phospholipids | b. Nitrolipids | | c. Glycolip | ids | d. Alcohol | | |
| 9. The end product o | f saponification is | | _ | | | | |
| a. Glycerol | b. Acid | c. S | c. Soap | | d. Both (A) and (C) | | |
| 10. All proteins cont | | • | | | | | |
| | | | nino acids ring in nature | | d. Only a few amino acids | | |
| | ng amino acid is | | | II. | | | |
| a. Methionine | b. Leucine c. | | c. Valine | | d. Asparagine | | |
| 12. An essential amin | no acid in man is | | | , | | | |
| a. Aspartate | a. Aspartate b. Tyrosine c. Methionine | | d. Serine | | | | |
| 13. Which of the foll | owing is a dipeptide? | | • | | • | | |
| a. Anserine | b. Glutathione | c. (| c. Glucagon d. β –l | | β –Lipoprotein | | |

| | 14. Vitamins are a. Accessory food factors | | 11 | | | | | |
|------|--|-------------------|--------------|--------|--------------------|------|----------|------------------|
| 8 | - 1 | b. Genera | 11 | | | | | |
| | - 1 | | b. Generally | | c. Produced in | | | d. Proteins in |
| | | synthe | esized in th | e | endocrine | ; | | nature |
| | | body | | | glands | | | |
| 1 | 15. One manifestat | ion of vitamin | A deficien | ncy is | | | ' | |
| 8 | a. Painful joints | b. Nigh | nt blindnes | s | c. Loss of | hair | | d. Thickening of |
| | J | | | | | | | long bones |
| 1 | 16. Vitamin K is fo | ound in | | | 1 | | | - |
| 8 | a. Green leafy pla | ints | b. Mo | eat | c. Fi | sh | d. Milk | |
| 1 | 17. In human body highest concentration of asc | | | | bic acid is foun | d in | | |
| 8 | a. Liver | b. Adrenal cortex | | С | c. Adrenal medulla | | | d. Spleen |
| 1 | 18. A nucleoside co | onsists of | | | | | | |
| 8 | a. Nitrogenous | b. Purine or | | c. Pur | rine or pyrimidii | ne d | Puri | ne + pyrimidine |
| | base | pyrimidine | | _ | | | | e + sugar + |
| | | sugar | | | 1 1 | | p os | sphorous |
| 1 | 19. RNA does not | contain | | | | | | |
| a. I | Uracil | b. Adenine | | С | c. Thymine | | d. | Ribose |
| 2 | 20. The major cata | bolic product of | of pyrimidi | nes in | human is | | | |
| 8 | a. Alanine | b. Urea | | c. | Uric acid | d | G a | nine |

| SECTION – B (5 X 5 = 25 MARKS) ANSWER ALL THE QUESTIONS | | | | |
|---|------|--|--|--|
| 21. A) Explain Polysaccharides (OR) | | | | |
| B) Write the structure and importance of maltose. | | | | |
| 22. A) Classify the fatty acids with examples. | (OR) | | | |
| B) Write the structure of cholesterol. | | | | |
| 23. A) Explain the reactions of amino acid with ninhydrin | (OR) | | | |
| B) Describe the primary structure of protein | | | | |
| 24. A) Write about energy rich bond | (OR) | | | |
| B) Explain oxidative phosphorylation | | | | |
| 25. A) Write about Vitamin E (OR) | | | | |
| B) Explain the structure & sources of Vitamin C | | | | |

| SECTION – C (3 X 10 = 30 MARKS) ANSWER ALL THE QUESTIONS |
|--|
| 26. Classify the carbohydrate with examples |
| 27. Classify the lipids with examples |
| 28. Write the structural organisation of protein |
| 29. Explain the double helical structure of DNA |
| 30. Write the structure, physiological function & deficiency symptoms of Vitamin A |

| | NAME | SIGNATURE |
|---------------|------|-----------|
| PREPARED BY | | |
| COMPILED BY | | |
| AUTHORISED BY | | |

LAB IN BIOCHEMISTRY I

| Paper | : ALLIED PRACTICAL I | Total Hours | : 60 |
|------------|----------------------|--------------------|------|
| Hours/Week | : 3 | Exam Hours | : 03 |
| Credit | : 3 | Internal | : 40 |
| Paper Code | : 18U1BCAP01 | External | : 60 |

PREAMBLE

To make students on understanding and identification of simple and polysaccharides, and to make them in understanding the knowledge on qualitative identification of amino acids. The students also gain hands on skills on basic separation of biomolecules by simple chromatographic techniques.

COURSE OUTCOMES

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to,

| COs | Outcome | CPD |
|-----|--|-------------|
| CO1 | Acquiring knowledge on qualitative analysis of carbohydrates. | K3, K4 & K5 |
| CO2 | Acquiring knowledge on qualitative analysis of aminoacids. | K3, K4 & K5 |
| CO3 | Under the role of thin layer chromatography in the separation of amino acids | K3, K4 & K5 |
| CO4 | Under the role of thin layer chromatography in the separation of Lipids | K3, K4 & K5 |

MAPPING WITH PROGRAMME OUTCOMES

| COs | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| CO1 | S | S | S | S | M |
| CO2 | S | S | S | S | M |
| CO3 | M | S | M | S | M |
| CO4 | M | S | M | S | M |

| Ex. No | CONTENT | HOURS |
|--------|--|-------|
| 1 | PREPARATION OF SOLUTION Normal, Molar, Percentage solution and calculation | 3 |
| 2 | Analysis of sugars a) Monosaccharides - Glucose, Fructose. | 6 |
| 3 | Analysis of sugars a) Monosaccharides - Galactose, Pentose. | 6 |
| 4 | Analysis of sugars b) Disaccharides - Sucrose, Maltose and Lactose. | 6 |
| 5 | Analysis of sugars c) Polysaccharide – Starch | 3 |

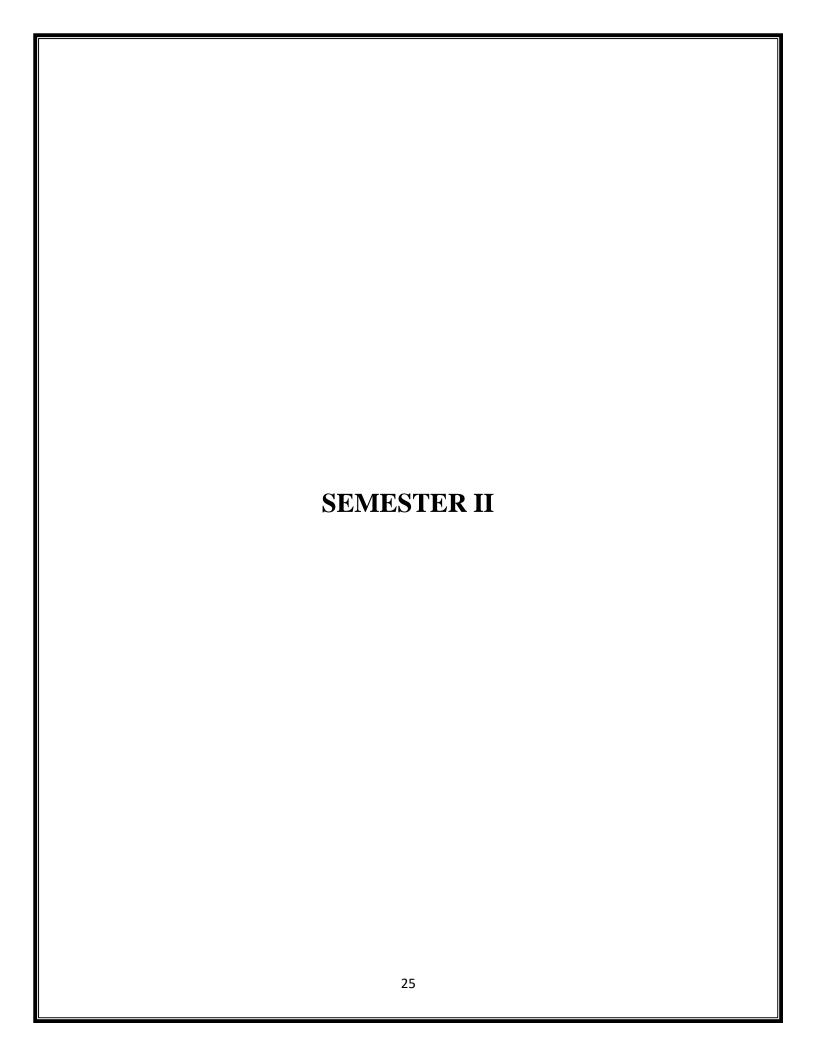
| 6 | Analysis of amino acids a) Histidine b) Tyrosine | 6 |
|----|---|---|
| 7 | Analysis of amino acids c) Tryptophan d) Methionine | 6 |
| 8 | Analysis of amino acids e) Cysteine f) Arginine | 3 |
| 9 | Separation of amino acids by paper chromatography | 3 |
| 10 | Separation of lipids by thin layer chromatography | 3 |

MODEL QUESTION PAPER (LAB IN BIOCHEMISTRY I)

| NAME OF THE COURSE: LAB IN BIOCHEMISTRY I | COURSE CODE: 18U1BCAP01 | DURATION: 3 Hrs |
|---|----------------------------|-----------------|
| MAX MARKS: 60 | | |

| MAJOR EXPERIMENT | |
|---|--------------------------------------|
| | Total 25 MARKS |
| 1. (i) Systematically analyze the give carbohydrate sa | mple (A) and display the results for |
| observation | (OR) |
| (ii) Separate the given lipid sample (A) by thin lay | er chromatography. |
| MINOR EXPERIMENT | |
| | Total: 25 MARKS |
| 2. (i) Separate the given amino acid sample (B) by page | per chromatography and display |
| the results for observation | (OR) |
| (ii) Systematically analyze the give amino acid san | mple (B) and display the results for |
| observation. | |
| RECORD | $(1 \times 10 = 10 \text{ MARKS})$ |
| TOTAL | 60 MARKS |

| | NAME | SIGNATURE |
|---------------|------|-----------|
| PREPARED BY | | |
| COMPILED BY | | |
| AUTHORISED BY | | |



MICROBIOLOGY

| Paper | : Core II | Total Hours | : 75 |
|------------|-------------|-------------|------|
| Hours/Week | : 4 | Exam Hours | : 03 |
| Credit | : 4 | Internal | : 25 |
| Paper Code | : 20U2BTC02 | External | : 75 |

PREAMBLE

To make students on understanding and identification of simple and polysaccharides, and to make them in understanding the knowledge on qualitative identification of amino acids. The students also gain hands on skills on basic separation of biomolecules by simple chromatographic techniques.

COURSE OUTCOMES

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to,

| COs | Outcome | CPD |
|-----|---|-----------------|
| CO1 | To understand historical prospective on the evolution of microbiology and gaining the concepts microscopic techniques | K1 &K2 |
| CO2 | To acquire knowledge on the basic concepts on prokaryotic cellular structure | K1 &K2 |
| CO3 | To acquaintance of basic nutritional requirements of microorganism and their growth pattern and media requirements | K2, K3 & K4 |
| CO4 | To know about the anti-microbial therapy and their mode of action on controlling the growth of microorganisms | K2, K3, K4 & K5 |

MAPPING WITH PROGRAMME OUTCOMES

| COs | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| CO1 | S | S | M | M | M |
| CO2 | S | S | M | S | S |
| CO3 | S | S | S | S | S |
| CO4 | S | S | S | S | S |

| UNIT | CONTENT | HOURS |
|------|--|-------|
| I | DEFINITION AND SCOPE OF MICROBIOLOGY: History and | 15 |
| | recent Developments: Contributions of Leevenhoek, Louis Pasteur, | |
| | Robert Koch, Elie Metchnikoff, Edward Jenner, Alexnder fleming, | |
| | Spontaneous generation, Biogenesis of Microbiology. Nobel prize | |
| | winners in the field of Medicine. | |
| II | MICROSCOPY: Simple and Compounds microcopes. Dark field | 15 |
| | contrast, Fluorescence microscopes. Electron microscopes (TEM & | |
| | SEM). Stain and staining techniques – Simple, differential and | |
| | special staining (Endospore and Capsular). | |
| | | |

| III | CELLULAR STRUCTURES OF PROKARYOTES: Ultra | 15 |
|-----|---|----|
| | structure and functions of bacterial cell wall, Plasma membrane, | |
| | Flagella, Pili and capsule. Ultra structure of fungi, Viruses and | |
| | cyanobacteria. | |
| IV | STERILIZATION AND CULTURE TECHNIQUES: Physical | 15 |
| | and chemical methods. Growth of bacteria – multiplication – | |
| | nutritional requirements. Factors affecting growth. Growth | |
| | curve, Determination of growth. Media and its types, Culture | |
| | techniques (pure culture, anaerobic culture). Cultivation of | |
| | anaerobes, Chemoautotrophs, chemoheterotrophs and | |
| | photosynthetic microbes. Culture collection, preservation, | |
| | lyophilization and freeze drying | |
| V | ANTIMICROBIAL CHEMOTHERAPY: Definition and | 15 |
| | types of antibiotics. Mode of action of broad and narrow | |
| | spectrum antibiotics. Anti-microbial resistance. Mechanisms of | |
| | resistance. Test for | |
| | evaluating anti-microbial effect. Microbial metabolism- Microbial | |
| | metabolism. Photosynthesis in microbes. Role of | |
| | chlorophylls, carotenoids and phycobilins, Calvin cycle. | |

SUGGESTED READINGS:

- 1. Microbiology concepts and application by Paul A. Ketchum, Wiley Publications 2010.
- 2. Fundaments of Microbiology- Frobisher, Sauders & Toppan publications 1975.
- 3. Microbiology Ronald M. Atlas 1993.
- 4. Introductory Biotechnology R.B. Singh C.B.D. India (1990)
- 5. Industrial Microbiology Casida, E. Wiley Eastern Ltd 1962.
- 6. Industrial Microbiology Casida, E. Wiley Eastern Ltd 1962.
- 7. Fundamentals of Bacteriology Salley 1996.
- 8. Microbiology Pelczar, Chan, Krieg, Tata McGraw Hill Publications 2005.
- 9. Frontiers in Microbial technology P.S. Bisen, CBS Publishers 1994.
- Biotechnology: International Trends of perspectives A.T.Bull, G. Holl,
 M.D.Lilly, Oxford & TBH publishers 1987.
- 11. General Microbiology-C.B.Powar, H.F. Daginawala, Himalayan Publishing House 2011.

MODEL QUESTION PAPER (MICROBIOLOGY)

| NAME OF THE COURSE: MICROBIOLOGY | COURSE CODE: 20U2BTC02 | DURATION: 3 Hrs |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|
| MAX MARKS: 75 | | |

| SECTION – A (1 X $20 = 20$ MARKS) ANSWER ALL THE QUESTIONS | | | | | | | |
|--|-----------|--|-------------|---|------------|--|--|
| 1. The third kin | ngdom, | protista, as sugg | gested by | E.H. Haeckel inc | ludes | | |
| a. bacteria | | b. algae | | c. fungi | | d. all the above | |
| 2. Who discov | ered the | bacteria that ca | use chole | era? | | | |
| a. Pierre Berthelot | | b. Robert Koch | | c. Louis Pasteur | d | . Rudolf Virchow | |
| 3. Which we | re the in | nvestigators live | d at the s | ame time? | | | |
| a. Darwin and Woe | se | b. Koch and Pas | steur | c.Van Leeuenhoek Ricketts | and | d. Berg and Hooke | |
| 4. Which of the | e follov | ving is not found | l in the ki | ngdom Monera? | | | |
| a. Organelles | b. C | Organized cell str | ructure | c. Ability to repr | roduce | d. Ability to use energy | |
| 5. Resolving p | ower of | f a microscope is | a function | on of | | | |
| a. Wavelength of li used | ght | b. Numerical ap of lens syste | | c. Refractive index d. | | Wavelength of light used and numerical aperture of lens system | |
| 6. In fluorescent except the | | | of the fol | lowing performs | the functi | on of removing all light | |
| a. Exciter filter | • | b. Barrier f | ilter | c. Dichroic 1 | nirror | d. Mercury arc lamp | |
| 7. In Phase cor | ıtrast m | icroscopy, the ra | ate at whi | ch light enters thr | ough obj | ects is | |
| a. Constant | | ersely proportional to eir refractive indices | | c. Directly proportional to their refractive indices | | d. Exponentially related to their refractive indices | |
| | | | | | | ture of the specimen? | |
| a. Transmission Electron Micros | | b. Scanning Ele Microscope | | c. Compound Microscope | d. I | Phase Contrast Microscope | |
| | | ving is an examp | _ | | · | | |
| a. Hydra | | b. Euglena | | c. Chlamydomonas | | d. mycoplasma | |
| 10. The unifying feature of the archaea that distinguishes them from the bacteria is | | | | | | | |
| a. Habitats which are extreme environments with regard to acidity | | b. Absence of a nuclear membrane temperature | | c. Presence of a cell wall containing a characteristic outer membrane | | d. Cytoplasmic ribosomes that are 70S | |
| | | is used in the pro | | | | | |
| a. cheese | b | . citric acid | c. gl | uconic acid | d. ci | tric acid and gluconic acid | |

| 12. Fungi are sensitive to which of the following antibiotics | | | | | | | |
|--|----------|------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|---------------|--|
| a. Penicillin b. Te | | o. Tetracyclin | c. Chloramphenicol | | d. | Griseofulvin | |
| 13. SDA that supports the growth of fungi is composed of | | | | | | | |
| a.Glucose and ammo | nia | b. Maltose and pe | ptone | c. Sucrose and peptone | | d. Peptone | |
| 14. The portion o | of the g | growth curve wher | re a rap | id growth of bacteria is ob | served i | s known as | |
| a. Lag phase | | b. Log phase | | c. Stationary phase | d. | Decline phase | |
| 15. The generation | on time | e for <i>E.coli</i> is | | | • | | |
| a. 20 min | | b. 35 min | | c. 39 min | | d. 13 min | |
| 16. What is the co | olor o | f colonies of Staph | hylococ | cus aureus upon its grow | th in nut | rient agar ? | |
| a. Pink | | b. Red | | c. Violet | d. | Yellow | |
| 17. Which bacter | ia hav | e an unusual caps | ule amo | ong the following? | l | | |
| a. H. influenzae | | b. K. pneumo | nia | c. S. pneumoniae | d. B. anthracis | | |
| 18. What is the cl | hemic | al nature of endote | oxins? | | • | | |
| a. Protein | b. F | Polysaccharide | c. | Lipo polysaccharide | d. | lipid | |
| 19. Nystatin is ef | fective | e in curing? | | | • | | |
| a. Deep mycoses b. Dermatophytosis c. Systemic mycoses d. Candidiasis | | | | | Candidiasis | | |
| 20. Which drug is used for treatment of leishmaniasis? | | | | | | | |
| a.Chloroquine phosphate b. Metronidazole c. Sodium stibogluconate d. Suramin | | | | | | | |

| SECTION – B (5 X 5 = 25 MARKS) ANSWER ALL THE QUES | |
|---|--------|
| 21. A) Explain the contributions of Louis Pasteur | (OR) |
| B) Explain about Biogenesis and Abiogenesis with examples | |
| 22. A) Describe the working mechanism of phase contrast microscope | (OR) |
| B) Explain about SEM | |
| 23. A) Write a short note on ultra-structure of bacterial cell | (OR) |
| B) Explain the structure of Fungi | |
| 24. A) Explain the process of reproduction in bacteria | (OR) |
| B) Brief various media involved in growth of microbes | |
| 25. A) Elaborate the antimicrobial resistance | (OR) |
| B) Explain the types of antibiotics | |
| SECTION – C (3 X 10 = 30 MARKS) ANSWER ALL THE QUES | STIONS |
| 26. Give detailed account on History of microbiology | |
| 27. Give detailed account on TEM and specimen preparation | |
| 28. Differentiate the Gram positive and negative organisms with example | S |
| 29. Write a detailed account on various sterilization techniques | |
| 30. Explain different types of antibiotics and antimicrobial resistance | |

| | NAME | SIGNATURE |
|---------------|------|-----------|
| PREPARED BY | | |
| COMPILED BY | | |
| AUTHORISED BY | | |

LAB IN MICROBIOLOGY

| Paper | : Core practical II | Total Hours | : 60 |
|------------|---------------------|-------------|------|
| Hours/Week | : 3 | Exam Hours | : 05 |
| Credit | : 3 | Internal | : 40 |
| Paper Code | : 20U2BTCP02 | External | : 60 |

PREAMBLE

To make students on understanding basic microbiological techniques, aseptic practices in laboratory. The candidate also shall know how to maintain and culture the microorganisms in laboratory and their biochemical identification mechanisms.

COURSE OUTCOMES

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to,

| COs | Outcome | CPD |
|-----|--|-------------|
| CO1 | To understand and implement the principles of aseptic practices in | K1, K2 & K3 |
| | Laboratory | |
| CO2 | To gain knowledge on the media preparation and culturing the | K2, K3 & K4 |
| | Microorganism | |
| CO3 | To identify the microorganisms by staining techniques and | K3, K4 & K5 |
| | biochemical tests | |
| CO4 | To check the growth pattern of microorganisms towards various | K4, K5 & K6 |
| | classes antibiotics | |

MAPPING WITH PROGRAMME OUTCOMES

| COs | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| CO1 | S | S | S | S | S |
| CO2 | S | M | M | S | M |
| CO3 | S | S | S | S | S |
| CO4 | S | S | S | S | S |

| UNIT | CONTENT | HOURS |
|------|---|-------|
| 1 | General Laboratory rules to be followed in microbiological | 3 |
| | Laboratory | |
| 2 | Sterilization techniques (Dry heat, Moist heat, Filtration - membrane | 4 |
| | and HEPA filters) | |
| 3 | Preparation of nutrient media (Solid, semi - solid and liquid) | 5 |
| 4 | Isolation of pure culture (Streaking methods – simple, continuous, | 2 |
| | quadrant and "T" streaking) | |

| | 5 | Simple and negative staining | 3 |
|---|----|---|----|
| | | | |
| Ī | 6 | Differential staining (Gram"s staining, Capsule staining, Spore | 10 |
| | 7 | Fungal staining (LCB) | 5 |
| | 8 | Determination of bacterial motility (Hanging drop method) | 5 |
| | 9 | Biochemical characterization of microorganisms (IMViC), TSI test, Carbohydrate fermentation test, Urease test, Catalase test | 12 |
| Ī | 10 | Antibiotic sensitivity test (Kirby-Bauer method) | 10 |

MODEL QUESTION PAPER (LAB IN MICROBIOLOGY)

| NAME OF THE COURSE: LAB IN MICOROBIOLOGY | COURSE CODE: 20U2BTCP02 | DURATION: 6Hrs |
|---|----------------------------|----------------|
| MAX MARKS: 60 | | |

| MAJOR EXPERIMENT | | | | |
|--|--|----------------------------|-------------------|--|
| Exp: 12 | Obs: 5 | Res: 3 | Total 20 MARKS | |
| 1. (i) Perform Gram's staining for the given sample (A). Display the results for observation. | | | | |
| | (OR) | | | |
| (ii) Perform LCB sta | (ii) Perform LCB staining for the given fungal (A) and display the results for observation. (OR) | | | |
| (iii) Identify the mo | tility of the given bacter | ial strain (A) and display | the results for | |
| Observation | | | | |
| MINOR EXPERIME | NT | | | |
| Exp: 6 | Obs: 2 | Res: 2 | Total: 10 MARKS | |
| | sitivity pattern of the give | ven bacterial culture (B) | against the given | |
| antibiotics | antibiotics (OR) | | | |
| (ii) Perform quadrant streaking from the bacterial sample (B) and display the results for | | | | |
| observation (OR) | | | <u>′</u> | |
| (iii) Perform catalase test for the given bacterial culture (B) for hydrogen peroxide production and display the results for observation | | | | |
| GD O FFFFF G | | (5.2 | X 4 = 20 MARKS) | |
| SPOTTERS | | | | |
| 3. Identify the given spotters A, D, H, F & G and comment on them | | | | |
| RECORD $ (1 \times 5 = 5 \text{ MARKS}) $ | | | x 5 = 5 MARKS) | |
| VIVA-VOCE 5 MARKS | | | 5 MARKS | |
| TOTAL | | | 60 MARKS | |

BIOCHEMISTRY II

Total Hours Paper : ALLIED II : 60 Hours/Week : 4 **Exam Hours** : 03 Credit : 3 Internal : 25 Paper Code External : 75 : 18U2BCA02

PREAMBLE

To make students on understanding basic biochemical reaction mechanisms of various biomolecules. The students also acquire knowledge on their regulation and also about the concepts of various endocrine systems and their deficiency consequences in human being.

COURSE OUTCOMES

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to,

| COs | Outcome | CPD |
|-----|---|-------------|
| CO1 | To under the basic concepts of thermodynamics and energy production in living systems | K1 & K2 |
| CO2 | To understand the basic concepts of carbohydrate metabolism and their energy yield | K1, K2 & K4 |
| CO3 | To understand the basic concepts of protein & lipid metabolism and their energy yield | K1, K2 & K4 |
| CO4 | To understand the basic concepts of human endocrine system | K1, K2 & K4 |

MAPPING WITH PROGRAMME OUTCOMES

| COs | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| CO1 | S | M | M | S | M |
| CO2 | S | S | S | S | S |
| CO3 | S | S | S | S | S |
| CO4 | M | S | S | S | S |

| UNIT | CONTENT | HOURS | |
|------|---|-------|--|
| I | Bio energetics – Laws of thermo dynamics, Concepts of free energy and standard free energy, Exergonic and Endergonic reactions. Electron transport chain. Inhibitors of ETC. Oxidative phosphorylation, High energy compounds. | 12 | |
| II | Carbohydrate metabolism: Glycolysis, Citric acid cycle with Energetics, glycogenesis, Glycogenolysis, HMP shunt. | | |
| III | Protein metabolism: Transamination, oxidative and non-oxidative deamination, decarboxylation- urea cycle. Interrelationship of carbohydrates, proteins and fat metabolism. | 12 | |
| IV | Lipid metabolism: Basic principles of lipid metabolism. Oxidation of | 12 | |

| | saturated $(\alpha, \beta \text{ and } \omega)$ and unsaturated fatty acids. Oxidation of odd chain fatty acids, Cholesterol biosynthesis and its importance. | | |
|---|---|----|--|
| V | Endocrinology – Definition, Classification of Hormones, secondary | | |
| | messenger(cAMP) Biological function and disorders of Pancreatic | 12 | |
| | Hormones (Insulin and Glucagon), Thyroid hormone (thyroxin). | | |

SUGGESTED READINGS:

- 1. R.K. Murray, D.K. Granner, P.A. Mayes, D.W. Rodwell (2006), Harper's Biochemistry, twenty fifth edition, Prentice Hall, New Jersey.
- 2. D. Voet, and G. Voet (2006), Biochemistry, John Wiley and Sons, New York.
- 3. G.L Zubay (1999) Biochemistry, 4th Ed, WCB, McGraw-Hill, New York.
- 4. Ambika Shanmugam(1998)., Fundamentals of Biochemistry for Medical Students.
- 5. U. Satyanarayana., (2006) A textbook of Biochemistry, Books & Allied, Kolkata.
- 6. J.L Jain., (2005). Fundamentals of Biochemistry. S.Chand Publishing, New Delhi.
- 7. D.L.Nelson, and M.M. Cox (2008) Lehninger Principles of Biochemistry, 5th Ed, W.H. Freeman and Company, New York

MODEL QUESTION PAPER (BIOCHEMISTRY II)

| NAME OF THE COURSE: BIOCHEMISTRY II | COURSE CODE: 18U2BCA02 | DURATION: 3 Hrs |
|--|---------------------------|-----------------|
| MAX MARKS: 75 | | |

| SECTION – A (1 X $20 = 20$ MARKS) ANSWER ALL THE QUESTIONS | | | | | |
|--|---|-----------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|
| 1. In exergonic reaction heat is | | | | | |
| a. Consumed b | Liberated c. No change in heat transfer | | | d.] | Enthalphy in more than 1 |
| 2. Hydrogen is transfe | erred through a series | of enzyme s | ystems to form | | |
| a. Oxygen | b. Water | c. Carbo | hydrate d | . ATI |) |
| 3. One molecule of A | ATP is equal to | molecules | of NADP | | |
| a. 1 | b. 2 | c.3 | | d. 4 | |
| 4. Oxidative phospho | rylation occurs in | | | | |
| a. Chloroplast | b. Mitochondria | c. | Endoplasmic retion | culum | d. Tonoplast |
| 5. In which of the foll | owing phase in glyco | lysis does th | e ATP is consume | d? | |
| a. Payoff phase | b. Interphase | c. Prepa | ratory phase | d. | Gap phase |
| 6. The term glycogene | olysis defines | - | | | |
| a. Break down of | b. Breakdown o | f c. S | ynthesis of | C | l. Synthesis of |
| glucose | glycogen | | glucose | | glycogen |
| 7. HMP stands for | | | | | |
| a. Hexo kinase | o. Hexose mono nitrat | e c. He | xose mono | d. I | Hexose mono |
| shunt | shunt | shunt phosphate shunt butyrate sh | | butyrate shunt | |
| 8. Which of the follow | ving enzyme mainly i | nvolved in tl | ne process of glyco | ogenes | sis? |
| a. Glucagon lyase | b. Glycogen lyase | | ogen synthase | d. Glu | cagon synthase |
| 9. Transamination of | amino acids is chiefly | | | • | |
| a. Deaminase | b. Transaminase | c. Trans | ketolase d. | Trans | decarboxylase |
| 10. Which of the follo | wing aminoacid invo | lved in Urea | cycle? | | |
| a. Serine | b. Typtophan | c. Aspai | ragine | d. Cit | rulline |
| 11. SGOT is an enzyr | ne that catalyzes | reaction | | | |
| a. Deamination | b. Trans deamination | | ransamination | C | l. Decarboxylation |
| 12. Non-oxidative deamination reactions is accomplished by | | | | | |
| a. The conversion of | b. Conversion | on of | c. Removal c | of | d. None of the |
| alpha amino grou | | group to | amino gr | - | above |
| to ammonia | CO ₂ | | as nitroge | en | |
| 13. Lipid metabolism | | | | 1 | |
| a. Synthesis of | b. Oxidation of fatty | | ction of fatty | d | . Conversion of fatty |
| fatty acids | acids | acids acids in to glycero | | acids in to glycerol | |

| Ī | 14. Fatty acid synthase is a multi-enzyme complex composed of sub units | | | | |
|---|---|---|--------|---|--|
| | a. 1 | b. 2 | | c. 3 | d. 4 |
| | 15. Phenanthrene nuc | leus is found in | | | |
| - | a. Stigmesterol | b. Ergosterol | | c. Cholesterol | d. Levosterol |
| | 16. The precursor for | the cholesterol biosyn | thesis | s is | |
| | a. Acyl Co-A | b. Acetyl Co-A | | c. Aceto acetyl Co-A | d. Keto acyl Co-A |
| - | 17. Ductless glands se | ecretes | | <u> </u> | |
| | a. Serum | b. Hormone | | c. Plasma | d. CSF |
| | 18. Hyper insulinism | leads to | l | 1 | |
| | a. Decreased level of glycogen | | | c. Increased level of glucagon | d. Increased rate of muscle phosphorylation |
| | 19. Which of the follo | wing is an example for | or sec | ondary messenger? | |
| | a. cGMP b. c | cGMP b. cTMP c. cUM | | UMP | d. cAMP |
| | 20. Thyroid hormone is highly concentrated on | | | | |
| | a. Baso lateral plasma membrane of active histiocytes | b. Baso lateral plasma membro of active hepatocytes | ane | c. Baso lateral plasma membrane of active thyocytes | d. Baso lateral plasma membrane of active thrombocytes |

| SECTION – B (5 X 5 = 25 MARKS) ANSWER ALL THE QUESTIONS | | |
|---|------|--|
| 21. A) Write short notes on standard free energy | (OR) | |
| B) Write about the inhibitors of ETC | | |
| 22. A) Explain the energetics of glycolysis | (OR) | |
| B) Write shortly on the process of glycogenesis | | |
| 23. A) Write short notes on transamination reactions | (OR) | |
| B) Write short notes on oxidative deamination reactions | | |
| 24. A) Explain the energetics of beta oxidation of fatty acids | (OR) | |
| B) Explain the oxidation of odd chain fatty acids | | |
| 25. A) Explain the clinical manifestations of hypo parathyroidism | (OR) | |
| B) Explain the complications faced by a victim having hyperglycemia | | |

| SECTION – C (3 X 10 = 30 MARKS) ANSWER ALL THE QUESTIONS |
|--|
| 26. Give a detailed account on electron transport chain |
| 27. Give a detailed account on TCA cycle |
| 28. Elaborately discuss on Urea cycle with neat chemical reactions |
| 29. Write an essay on cholesterol biosynthesis with neat chemical reactions |
| 30. Explain the biological function thyroid hormone. Add a note on hypo and hyper thyroidism |

| | NAME | SIGNATURE |
|---------------|------|-----------|
| PREPARED BY | | |
| COMPILED BY | | |
| AUTHORISED BY | | |

ALLIED - LAB IN BIOCHEMISTRY II

Paper : ALLIED PACTICAL II **Total Hours** : 60 Hours/Week Exam Hours : 03 : 3 Credit Internal : 25 : 3 Paper Code : 18U2BCAP02 External : 75

PREAMBLE

To make students on understanding basic biochemical calculations and preparing reagents and solutions. The students also gain knowledge on estimating quantitatively the biomolecules substances.

COURSE OUTCOMES

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to,

| COs | Outcome | CPD |
|-----|---|-----------------|
| CO1 | Become familiar in preparing different strengths of solutions for | K1, K2, K4 & K5 |
| | the basic requirement of executing biochemical experiments | |
| CO2 | To know about the quantitative determination on the strength of | K1, K2, K4 & K5 |
| | various specific biomolecules | |
| CO3 | Gaining knowledge on using basic instruments such as | K1, K2, K4 & K5 |
| | colorimeter and UV spectrophotometer for measuring the colour | |
| | intensity developed in the reaction mixture | |

MAPPING WITH PROGRAMME OUTCOMES

| COs | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| CO1 | S | S | S | S | M |
| CO2 | S | S | S | S | M |
| CO3 | S | S | S | S | M |

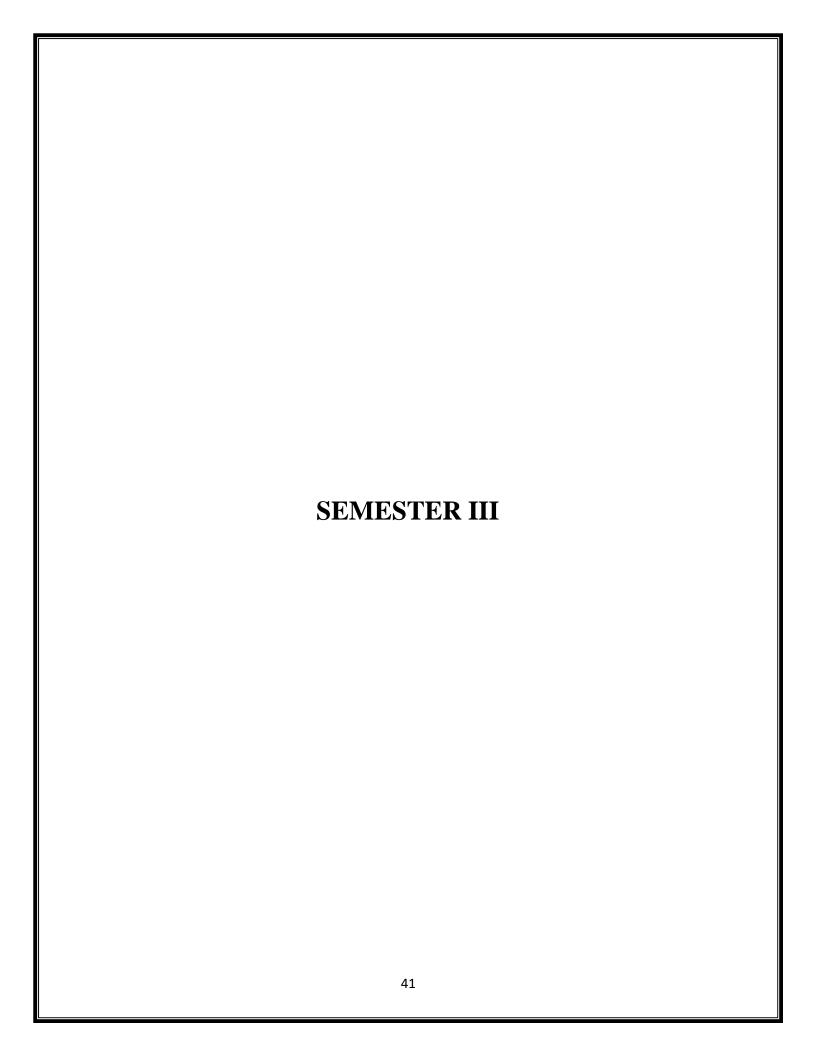
| Ex. No | CONTENT | HOURS |
|--------|---|-------|
| 1 | Estimation of glucose by ortho toluidine method | 3 |
| 2 | Estimation of glycine by formal titration method | 3 |
| 3 | Estimation of ascorbic acid by 2,4 dichloro phenol indo phenol method | 3 |
| 4 | Estimation of urea by diacetyl monoxime method | 3 |
| 5 | Estimation of DNA by diphenylamine method | 3 |
| 6 | Estimation of RNA by orcinol method | 3 |
| 7 | Estimation of protein by lowry"s method | 3 |
| 8 | Estimation of cholesterol by zak"s method | 3 |

MODEL QUESTION PAPER (LAB IN BIOCHEMISTRY II)

| NAME OF THE COURSE: LAB IN BIOCHEMISTRY II | COURSE CODE: 18U2BCAP02 | DURATION: 3 Hrs |
|--|----------------------------|-----------------|
| MAX MARKS: 60 | | |

| MAJOR EXPERIMENT | |
|---|-----------------|
| | Total 25 MARKS |
| 1. (i) Estimate the amount of glycine present in the given sample (A) | (OR) |
| (ii) Estimate the amount of ascorbic acid present in the given samp | le (A) |
| MINOR EXPERIMENT | |
| | Total: 25 MARKS |
| 2. (i) Estimate the amount of protein present in the given sample (B) | (OR) |
| (ii) Estimate the amount of RNA present in the given sample (B) | |
| $\mathbf{RECORD} \tag{1 x 10}$ | 0 = 10 MARKS |
| TOTAL | 60 MARKS |

| | NAME | SIGNATURE |
|---------------|------|-----------|
| PREPARED BY | | |
| COMPILED BY | | |
| AUTHORISED BY | | |



MOLECULAR BIOLOGY

| Paper | : Core IV | Total Hours | : 75 |
|------------|-------------|-------------|------|
| Hours/Week | : 5 | Exam Hours | : 03 |
| Credit | : 5 | Internal | : 25 |
| Paper Code | : 20U3BTC03 | External | : 75 |

PREAMBLE

To make students on understanding basic structure of genetic materials (DNA & RNA) and molecular concepts of a gene expression and its regulatory mechanisms

COURSE OUTCOMES

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to,

| COs | Outcome | CPD |
|-----|---|-----------------|
| CO1 | To under the basic concepts of DNA/RNA structure and | K1, K2 |
| | experimental evidences as genetic material | |
| CO2 | To under the mechanisms of replication of DNA and it regulation | K1, K2, K4 |
| CO3 | To know about the transcription process and its modifications | K1, K2, K4 |
| | into functional mRNA and translation into proteins | |
| CO4 | To under the concepts of gene regulation and know about the | K2, K3, K4 & K5 |
| | mechanisms of transposition | |

MAPPING WITH PROGRAMME OUTCOMES

| COs | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| CO1 | S | S | M | M | M |
| CO2 | S | S | M | M | S |
| CO3 | S | S | M | M | S |
| CO4 | M | S | S | S | S |

| UNIT | CONTENT | HOURS | | | | |
|------|---|-------|--|--|--|--|
| | Genetic material: Evidences showing DNA and RNA as genetic material; | 12 | | | | |
| I | DNA- Chemical composition & molecular structure, Watson and Crick"s | | | | | |
| | model - its biological significance; Forms of DNA (A, B, C, D & Z).Central | | | | | |
| | dogma of molecular biology. | | | | | |
| | DNA replication : Origin & Models of - Meselson and Stahl"s experiment - | 16 | | | | |
| | types of replication - Mechanism of DNA replication in prokaryotes and | | | | | |
| II | eukaryotes - Enzymology of replication. DNA repair- causes of DNA | | | | | |
| | damage & biochemical mechanism of DNA repair. Homologous | | | | | |
| | recombination- Holliday model | | | | | |
| *** | Transcription: RNA types and functions; RNA polymerase; Transcription | 16 | | | | |
| III | in prokaryotes and eukaryotes; Post transcriptional modification - | | | | | |

| | Transcription and processing of RNA in prokaryotes;Post transcriptional modifications, splicing, spliceosomes. Editing, Nuclear export of mRNA Transcription and processing of RNA in prokaryotes. | |
|----|--|----|
| IV | Translation & Protein synthesis: Genetic code: Properties of genetic code; codon- anticodon interaction- Wobble hypothesis and elucidation of genetic code; Translation in prokaryotes and eukaryotes; Post translational modification of proteins & molecular chaperonins. | 16 |
| V | Regulation of gene expression: Gene expression in transcriptional level (lac and trp operon); gene expression in bacteriophages. Transposons — types and mechanism of transposition. Gene silencing . Recombination — Homologous and Non — homologous recombination. Molecular techniques; DNA finger printing, DNA Microarray, Gene Mapping, Protein Micro array. | 15 |

SUGGESTED READINGS:

- 1. David Freifelder . 1990. Molecular Biology, 2nd Edition. Narosa Publishing house
- George M. Malacinski. 2008. Essentials of Molecular Biology, 4th Edition. Narosa Publishing house
- 3. Veer Bala Rastogi. 2010. Fundamentals of Molecular Biology. Ane Books India
- 4. James D. Watson, Tania A. Baker, Stephen P. Bell, Alexander Gann, Michael Levine and Richard Losile. 2008. Molecular Biology of the gene, 5th Edition. Pearson Education.
- 5. Lodhish, Berk, Matsun dairg, Kaiser, Krieger, Scott, Zipursky and Darnell. 2004. Molecular Cell Biology, 5th Edition. W. H. Freeman and Company
- 6. Robert F. Weaver. 1999. Molecular Biology. WCB Mc Graw Hill
- 7. E. D. P. De Robertis & E. M. F De Robertis, Jr. 2001. Cell and Molecular Biology, 8th Edition. Lipin cott William and Wilkins
- 8. Lehninger. 2005. Principles of Biochemistry. Nelson Cox, CBS Publishers
- 9. Alexander Mc Lenna, Andy Bates, Puil Turner & Mike White. 2015. Molecular Biology, 4th Edition. GS Garlan Sciences, Taylor and Francis Group
- 10. George M. Malacinski & David Freifelder. 1998. Essentials of Molecular Biology, 3rd Edition. Jones and Bartcett Publishers
- 11. Richard R. Sinden. 1994. DNA Structure and function. Academic press
- 12. R.C. Rastogi. 2010. Cell and Molecular Biology. New Age International Publishers
- 13. Pragya Khana. 2008. Cell and Molecular Biology. IK International Publishing House
- 14. William D. Stanfield, Jaine S. Colome and Raul J. Cano. 2008. Shaum's Outline- Molecular Cell Biology. Tata Mc Graw Hill
- 15. H.S. Bhamrah & Kavita Juneja. 2002. Molecular Cell Biology. Anmol Publications
- 16. G. P. Jeyanthi. 2009. Molecular Biology. MJP Publishers
- 17. N. Vidhyarasthi & D. M. Chelan. 2007. Molecular Biology. IK International Publishing House
- 18. P.S. Verma & V. K. Agarwal. 1998. Concepts of Molecular Biology. S. Chand and Company Ltd
- 19. Phil Turner, Alexander Mc Lennan, Andy Bates & Mike White. 2001. Molecular Biology, 3rd Edition. Bios Instant Notes
- 20. H. D. Kumar, 2000. Molecular Biology, 2nd Edition. Vikas Publishing House
- 21. AVSS Sambamurhty. 2008. Molecular Biology. Narosa Publishing House

MODEL QUESTION PAPER (MOLECULAR BIOLOGY)

| NAME OF THE COURSE: MOLECULAR BIOLOGY | COURSE CODE: 20U3BTC03 | DURATION: 3 Hrs |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|
| MAX MARKS: 75 | | |

| SECTION – A (1 X 20 = 20 MARKS) ANSWER ALL THE QUESTIONS | | | | | | | |
|--|-----------------------------|-----------|--------|---------------|---------------------|----------------------|-------------------|
| 1. Number of hydrogen bonds between adenine and thymine is | | | | | | | |
| a. 1 b. 2 | | | | c. 3 | | | d. 4 |
| 2. Difference between RNA and DNA lies on | | | | | | | |
| a. Sugar | b. Phosphate group | c. I | Nitro | genous base | e | d. None of the above | |
| 3. The distance be | etween two adjacent nitro | ogenou | s bas | se pair is | A | \ ° | |
| a. 2.4 | b. 3.4 | c.4. | 4 | | | d. 5.4 | |
| 4. DNA in chromo | some is tightly packed w | vith | | - | | | |
| a. Histones | b. Glycoproteins | | c. L | ipoproteins | | d. G | lycoproteins |
| 5. Which of the fol | lowing mode of replicati | ion is o | bserv | ved in a livi | ng cell? | | |
| a. Conservative | b. Dispersive | c. S | Semi | -Conservati | ve | d. | None of the above |
| 6. Which of the fol | lowing protein relaxes th | ne fricti | ional | pressure fo | und on | the re | plication fork? |
| a. Helicase b. Gyrase | | | c. | Topoisome | rase | C | l. SSB |
| 7. Which of the fol | lowing maintains the sin | ngle stra | ande | d nature of I | ONA? | | |
| a. Helicase | b. Gyrase | | c. | Topoisome | rase | C | l. SSB |
| 8. Photo reactivation | on of DNA is catalyzed b | oy | | | | | |
| a. Gyrase | b. Topoisomerase | c. | UVr | В | | d. Pho | otolyase |
| 9. The regulatory e | lements in a DNA is cor | ntrolled | by - | | | | |
| a. Cis elements | b. Trans elements | c. | . Strı | ıctural elem | ents | d. | Control elements |
| 10. Introns in mRN | NA is removed by | | | | | | |
| a. Editing | b. Splicing | c. Ca | appir | ng | d. Po | oly ade | enylation |
| 11. Difference bety | ween holo and core enzy | me is | | | | | |
| a. Alpha subunit | b. Beta subunit | | c. I | Epsilon sub | ınit | | d. Zigma subunit |
| 12. Formation of lariat is commonly found during | | | | | | | |
| a. Transcription | b. Post transcriptional | c. ' | Tran | slation | d. Post | | |
| 10 5 1 1 | modifications modifications | | | | | | |
| 13. Each codon is o | characterized by | - | | | | | |
| a. Singlet b. Doublet nucleotide c. Triplet nucleotide d. None of the about the nucleotide | | | | | . None of the above | | |

| | 14. The starting codon AUG codes for which of the following amino acid? | | | | | | |
|---|---|----------------------------------|-------|------------------------------------|----------------------|--|--|
| | a. Cysteine | b. Methionine | | c. Serine | d. Threonine | | |
| 15. Glycosylation of proteins describes the addition of to the growing poly peptide | | | | | | | |
| | a. Glucose | b. Gelatin | c. | Chalmoogric acid | d. Vitamin A | | |
| | 16. Which of the fol | lowing machinery inv | olved | in post translational modifi | cations of proteins? | | |
| | a. Molecular | b. Molecular | | c. Molecular channels | d. Molecular | | |
| | motors | chaperons | | | locomotors | | |
| | 17. The function of t | rans acetylase is to | | | | | |
| a. | Transfer of | b.Transfer of CH ₃ C- | OH | c. Transfer of CH ₂ C=O | d. Transfer of | | |
| | CH ₃ C=O group group | | | group | CH₃COOH group | | |
| | 18. Ty element is fo | und in | | · | | | |
| | a. Bacteria | b. Fungi | | c. Protozoa | d. Yeast | | |
| | 19. Retroposons is commonly found in | | | | | | |
| | a. Retroviridae b. Rhinovirida | | ie | c. Adenoviridae | d. <i>Poxviridae</i> | | |
| | 20. Catabolic repres | sion refers to | - | | | | |
| | a. Regulon b. Operon | | | c. Citron | d. Recon | | |

| SECTION – B (5 X 5 = 25 MARKS) ANSWER ALL THE QUESTIONS | | | | | |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| (OR) | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| (OR) | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| (OR) | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| (OR) | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| (OR) | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

| SECTION – C (3 X 10 = 30 MARKS) ANSWER ALL THE QUESTIONS |
|---|
| 26. Explain the chemical and physical structure of DNA |
| 27. Give a detailed account on DNA replication in prokaryotes |
| 28. Give a detailed account on Eukaryotic transcription |
| 29. Explain the process of translation in prokaryotes |
| 30. Explain the lac operon. Add a note on its regulation |

LAB IN MOLECULAR BIOLOGY

Paper : Core practical III **Total Hours** : 75 Hours/Week Exam Hours : 4 : 05 Credit : 3 Internal : 40 Paper Code : 20U3BTCP03 External : 60

PREAMBLE

To make students on understanding basic procedure in isolation separating purifying proteins. The students gain knowledge in DNA quantification and gene transfer methods

COURSE OUTCOMES

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to,

| COs | Outcome | CPD |
|-----|---|------------------|
| CO1 | To know about the isolation, purification and quantification of | K1, K2, K3, K4 & |
| | Protein | K5 |
| CO2 | To know about the separation and quantification of DNA | K1, K2, K3, K4 & |
| | | K5 |
| CO3 | To know about the various types of gene transfer techniques | K1, K2, K3, K4 & |
| | | K5 K1, K2, K3, |
| | | K4 & K5 |
| CO4 | To identify and isolate the mutated bacterial by special | K2, K4 & K5 |
| | Techniques | |

MAPPING WITH PROGRAMME OUTCOMES

| COs | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| CO1 | S | S | S | S | S |
| CO2 | S | S | S | S | M |
| CO3 | S | S | S | S | M |
| CO4 | S | S | S | S | S |

| UNIT | CONTENT | HOURS |
|------|---|-------|
| 1 | Isolation of protein | 4 |
| 2 | Estimation of protein by Lowry"s method | 4 |
| 3 | Purification of protein by dialysis | 4 |
| 4 | Separation of proteins by native – PAGE | 4 |
| 5 | Separation of DNA by agarose gel electrophoresis | 4 |
| 6 | Quantification of DNA by UV-visible spectrophotometer | 4 |
| 7 | Induction of mutation in bacterial cells UV light | 4 |
| 8 | Bacterial DNA transformation by CaCl method | 4 |
| 9 | Bacterial conjugation | 4 |
| 10 | Isolation of auxotrophic mutants by replica plating technique | 4 |

MODEL QUESTION PAPER (LAB IN MOLECULAR BIOLOGY)

| NAME OF THE COURSE: LAB IN MOLECULAR BIOLOGY | COURSE CODE: 20U3BTCP03 | DURATION: 6Hrs |
|--|----------------------------|----------------|
| MAX MARKS: 60 | | |

| MAJOR EXPERIM | ENT | | | | | |
|---|---|---------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Exp: 12 | Obs: 5 | Res: 3 | Total: 20 MARKS | | | |
| 1. (i) Isolate protein fr | 1. (i) Isolate protein from the given sample (A). Display the results for observation. (OR) | | | | | |
| (ii) Separate the pr | otein from the g | given sample (A) by SD | S-PAGE. Display the results for | | | |
| observation. | | | (OR) | | | |
| , , , | _ | 1 , | st cell by appropriate method. | | | |
| Display the results | | 1 | | | | |
| MINOR EXPERIM | ENT | | | | | |
| Exp: 6 | Obs: 2 | Res: 2 | Total: 10 MARKS | | | |
| 2. (i) Purify the given | protein sample (| (B) by dialysis. Display | the results for observation (OR) | | | |
| (ii) Separate the gi | ven DNA sampl | le (B) electrophoresis ar | nd display the results for observation | | | |
| | | (OR) | | | | |
| ` / | | * | B) for hydrogen peroxide production | | | |
| and display the res | sults for observa | tion | | | | |
| SPOTTERS | | | (5 X 4 = 20 MARKS) | | | |
| 3. Identify the given spotters A, D, H, F & G and comment on them | | | | | | |
| RECORD | | | $(1 \times 5 = 5 \mathbf{MARKS})$ | | | |
| VIVA-VOCE | | | 5 MARKS | | | |
| TOTAL | | | 60 MARKS | | | |

| | NAME | SIGNATURE |
|---------------|------|-----------|
| PREPARED BY | | |
| COMPILED BY | | |
| AUTHORISED BY | | |

PLANT SCIENCE I

Total Hours Paper : ALLIED III : 60 Hours/Week : 4 Exam Hours : 05 Credit : 3 Internal : 40 Paper Code : 19U3BOA01 External : 60

PREAMBLE

To make students on understanding basic concepts of fungi algae and bryophytes. The students also know about the lichenology and basic plant physiology

COURSE OUTCOMES

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to,

| COs | Outcome | CPD |
|-----|---|-------------|
| CO1 | To gain knowledge on basics of fungi and algae | K1 & K2 |
| CO2 | To gain knowledge on basics of bryophytes | K1 & K2 |
| CO3 | To gain knowledge on basics of lichens | K1 & K2 |
| CO4 | To gain knowledge on basic concepts of plant physiology | K1, K2 & K4 |

MAPPING WITH PROGRAMME OUTCOMES

| COs | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| CO1 | S | S | S | S | S |
| CO2 | S | M | S | S | S |
| CO3 | S | M | S | S | S |
| CO4 | M | S | S | M | M |

| UNIT | CONTENT | HOURS | | |
|------|---|-------|--|--|
| I | ALGAE: General characteristics of algae. Study on thallus structure, | | | |
| | reproduction and life cycle of Gellidium, Gracillaria and Polysiphonia. | 12 | | |
| | Economic importance of algae in industries. | | | |
| II | FUNGI: General characteristics of fungi. Study on thallus structure, | | | |
| | reproduction and life cycle of Agaricus, Penicillium and Saccharomyces | 12 | | |
| | cerevisieae. Economic importance of fungi. | | | |
| III | LICHENS: General characteristics of fungi. Study on thallus structure, | | | |
| | reproduction of foliose, Crustose, Fruticose and Squamulose groups of | 12 | | |
| | lichens | | | |
| IV | BRYOPHYTES, PTERIDOPHYTES AND GYMNOSPERMS: General | | | |
| | characteristics. Study on the structure, reproduction and life cycle of | 10 | | |
| | bryophytes (Marchantia), Pteridophytes (Lycopodium), Gymnosperms | 12 | | |
| | (Cycus) and their economic importance. | | | |
| V | PLANT PHYSIOLOGY: Absorption of water (Active and passive). | | | |
| | Photosynthesis (Light and Dark reactions). Cyclic and non-cyclic | | | |
| | photophosphorylation. Transpiration and its types (Stomatal transpiration). | | | |

SUGGESTED READINGS:

- 1. Vashishta BR, AK. Sinha. (2010). Botany for Degree student Fungi. S. Chand & Co. New Delhi.
- 2. Pandey SN, Mishra SP and Trivedi PS. (2009). A text book of
- 3. Botany, Vol II, Vikas Publishing House Pvt. Ltd., Delhi.
- 4. Rao, KN, Krishnamoorthy KV and Rao GS. (1979). Ancillary Botany S. Viswanathan Pvt., Madras.
- 5. Text Book of Algae. (2018). KS. Bilgrami and LC Saha, 1st edition, CBS Publishers.
- 6. Algae. (2011). OP. Sharma, Tata Mc Graw Hill Education.
- 7. Advances in Mycology. (2012). Sohan Sharma, random Publications Publishers and Distributors, New Delhi.
- 8. BP. Pandey. (2011). A Textbook of Botany: Angiosperms Taxonomy, Anatomy, Embryology and Economic Botany, S. Chand Limited.
- 9. BP Pandey. (1986). Text Book of Botany, Vol I & II Chand. S & Co. New Delhi.
- 10. Fuller. HJ and Tippo O. (1949). College Botany, Henry Holt & Company.
- 11. Ganguly AK. (1975). General Botany Vol I. (1971) and Vol II. The new Book stall, Calcutta.

LAB IN PLANT SCIENCE I

| Paper | : ALLIED PRACTICAL III | Total Hours | : 60 |
|------------|------------------------|--------------------|------|
| Hours/Week | : 3 | Exam Hours | : 05 |
| Credit | : 3 | Internal | : 40 |
| Paper Code | : 19U3BOAP01 | External | : 60 |

PREAMBLE

To make students on understanding basic concepts of fungi, algae and bryophytes. The students also know about the lichenology and basic plant physiology

COURSE OUTCOMES

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to,

| COs | Outcome | CPD |
|-----|--|-------------|
| CO1 | To gain knowledge on the identification of fungi and algae | K4, K5 & K6 |
| CO2 | To gain knowledge on the identification basics of bryophytes | K4, K5 & K6 |
| CO3 | To gain knowledge on the economic importance of major plant | K4, K5 & K6 |
| | Kingdoms | |
| CO4 | To gain experimental knowledge on plant physiology | K4, K5 & K6 |

| MAPPING WITH PROGRAMME OUTCOMES | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| COs | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 |
| CO1 | M | M | M | S | M |
| CO2 | S | S | S | S | M |
| CO3 | S | S | M | S | S |
| CO4 | S | S | S | S | S |

| 1. | Sectioning of given specimens | $(3 \times 8 = 24 \text{ marks})$ |
|----|---|-----------------------------------|
| | a. Algae (or) Fungi | 8 marks |
| | b. Bryophyte (or) Pteridophyte | 8 marks |
| | c. Gymnosperms | 8 marks |
| 2. | Identification of spotters (Permanent slides) | $(4 \times 3 = 12 \text{ marks})$ |
| | d. Algae (or) Fungi | 4 marks |
| | e. Bryophyte (or) Pteridophyte | 4 marks |
| | f. Gymnosperms (or) Lichens | 4 marks |
| 3. | Identification of spotters (Morphology) | $(3 \times 3 = 9 \text{ marks})$ |
| | g. Algae | 3 marks |
| | h. Fungi | 3 marks |
| | i. Bryophyte/Pteridophyte/Gymnosperm | 3 marks |
| 4. | Identification of the given setup (Physiology) | $(3 \times 1 = 3 \text{ marks})$ |
| | j. Ganong"s photometer (or) Wilmutt"s bubbler | |
| 5. | Identification of spotter (Economic importance) | $(1 \times 2 = 2 \text{ marks})$ |
| | k. Gellidium (or) Penicillium (or) Yeast | |
| 6. | Record | 10 marks |

| | NAME | SIGNATURE |
|---------------|------|-----------|
| PREPARED BY | | |
| COMPILED BY | | |
| AUTHORISED BY | | |

SBEC I LAB IN FOOD PROCESSING AND TECHNOLOGY

| Paper | : SBEC I | Total Hours | : 40 |
|------------|-------------|-------------|------|
| Hours/Week | : 2 | Exam Hours | : 03 |
| Credit | : 2 | Internal | : 40 |
| Paper Code | : 18U3BTS01 | External | : 60 |

PREAMBLE

To make students on understanding basic concepts of food quality management and deals with various food processing concepts and technologies

COURSE OUTCOMES

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to,

| COs | Outcome | CPD |
|-----|---|-------------|
| CO1 | To gain knowledge of food preservation | K4, K5 & K6 |
| CO2 | To gain knowledge of self-life of different foods | K4, K5 & K6 |
| CO3 | To gain knowledge on the economic importance of Dairy and | K4, K5 & K6 |
| | Dairy products | |
| CO4 | To gain experimental knowledge on Food processing | K4, K5 & K6 |

| MAPPING WITH PROGRAMME OUTCOMES | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| COs | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 |
| CO1 | M | M | M | S | M |
| CO2 | S | S | S | S | M |
| CO3 | S | S | M | S | S |
| CO4 | S | S | S | S | S |

| UNIT | CONTENT | HOURS |
|------|---|-------|
| 1 | To study different types of blanching of fruits and vegetables | 4 |
| 2 | Preservation of food by canning | 4 |
| 3 | To perform cut out analysis of caned product | 4 |
| 4 | Preservation of food by high concentration of sugar i.e. jam | 4 |
| 5 | Preservation of food by high concentration of salt/acid i.e. pickle | 4 |
| 6 | Preservation of food by addition of chemicals i.e. tomato ketchup | 4 |
| 7 | Preservation of milk by pasteurization and sterilization | 4 |
| 8 | Determination of total fat, protein in milk and milk products | 4 |
| 9 | Estimation of synthetic Food colours from canned food. Natural Food coloring agents | 4 |
| 10 | Detection of adulterants in edible oil and ghee | 4 |

MODEL QUESTION PAPER (LAB IN FOOD POCESSING AND TECHNOLOGY)

| NAME OF THE COURSE: LAB IN FOOD PROCESSING AND TECHNOLOGY | COURSE CODE: 18U3BTS01 | DURATION: 6Hrs |
|---|------------------------|----------------|
| MAX MARKS: 60 | | |

| MAJOR EXP | ERIMENT | | | |
|---|----------------------------|--|------------------------------|--|
| Exp: 12 | Obs: 5 | Res: 3 | Total: 20 MARKS | |
| 1. (i) Perform cutout analysis of the given canned food sample (A). Display the results for | | | | |
| observation | 1. | | (OR) | |
| (ii) Preserve | e the given food sample (| A) by sugar/salt/acid | (OR) | |
| (iii) Estimat | te the amount of total fat | from the given milk sample | le (A) | |
| MINOR EXPERIMENT | | | | |
| Exp: 6 | Obs: 2 | Res: 2 | Total: 10 MARKS | |
| 2. (i) Perform food preservation by chemical additives for the given food sample (B) (OR) | | | en food sample (B) (OR) | |
| (ii) Perform | pasteurization of milk fr | pasteurization of milk from the given milk sample (B) (OR) | | |
| (iii) Estimat sample (B) | te the amount of syntheti | c Food colour in the given | sweet/confectionary/beverage | |
| SPOTTERS | | | (5 X 4 = 20 MARKS) | |
| 3. Identify the | given spotters A, D, H, I | F & G and comment on the | m | |
| RECORD $ (1 \times 5 = 5 \text{ MARKS}) $ | | | | |
| VIVA-VOCE | VIVA-VOCE 5 MARKS | | | |
| TOTAL | 60 MARKS | | | |

| | NAME | SIGNATURE |
|---------------|------|-----------|
| PREPARED BY | | |
| COMPILED BY | | |
| AUTHORISED BY | | |

SBEC I DEVELOPMENTAL BIOLOGY

Paper : SBEC I **Total Hours** : 40 Hours/Week Exam Hours : 03 : 2 Credit : 2 Internal : 25 Paper Code : 18U3BTS02 External : 75

PREAMBLE

To make students on understanding basic concepts of mammalian developmental systems and also to deals with the developmental system plants

COURSE OUTCOMES

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to,

| COs | Outcome | CPD |
|-----|---|-------------|
| CO1 | To understand the concepts of animal system development | K1, K2 & K3 |
| CO2 | To understand the concepts of vertebrate system development | K1, K2 & K3 |
| CO3 | To understand the concepts of plantsystem development | K1, K2 & K3 |
| CO4 | To understand the concepts of invertebrate system development | K1, K2 & K3 |

| MAPPING WITH PROGRAMME OUTCOMES | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| COs | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 |
| CO1 | S | S | S | M | M |
| CO2 | S | S | S | M | M |
| CO3 | S | S | S | M | M |
| CO4 | S | S | S | M | M |

| UNIT | CONTENT | HOURS |
|------|---|-------|
| I | Basic concepts of development in animal system-I Stages of development- zygote, blastula, gastrula, neurula, cell fate & commitment – potency- concept of embryonic stem cells, lineages of three germ layers. Embryo development | 8 |
| II | Basic concepts of development in animal system-II Mechanisms of differentiation- cytoplasmic determinants, embryonic induction, concept of morphogen, mosaic and regulative development, model organisms in Developmental biology. | 8 |
| Ш | Early Development in invertebrate / vertebrate models Drosophila, <i>C.elegans</i> , Xenopus, Mouse/ human, Cleavage, gastrulation, Axis specification (Dorsoventral, anterior posterior), and body plan patterning. Hormones involved in reproduction. | 8 |

| IV | Late Development in invertebrate /vertebrate models Organogenesis- development of central nervous system in vertebrates, vulval formation in <i>C.elegans</i> . Distribution of cytoplasmic substances in the egg–Metamorphosis (Insects and amphibians) – Hormone control of metamorphosis. | 8 |
|----|--|---|
| V | Basic concepts of development in Plant system Organization of the plant cell, plant meristems and cell fate; root and shoot development; secondary growth; vascular development; Outline of experimental embryology. Sexual reproduction; flower development; mechanisms of gametogenesis and fertilization. | 8 |

MODEL QUESTION PAPER (DEVELOPMENTAL BIOLOGY)

| NAME OF THE COURSE: DEVELOPMENTAL BIOLOGY | COURSE CODE: 18U3BTS02 | DURATION: 3 Hrs |
|--|---------------------------|-----------------|
| MAX MARKS: 75 | | |

| SECTION - | A (1 X 20 = 20 MAR) | KS) ANSWER ALL T | HE QUESTIONS | | | |
|--|---|------------------------------------|---|--|--|--|
| 1. How many cleavages are completed in 16 cell stages of frog"s egg? | | | | | | |
| a. 3 | b. 8 | c. 4 | d. 12 | | | |
| 2. The expulsion of | completely developed | foetus from the uterus | is known as | | | |
| a. Ovulation | b. placentation | c. gestation | d. parturition | | | |
| 3. For fertilization of frog"s egg | | | | | | |
| a. Sperms of same species are essential | b. Sperms do not need penetration | c. Sperms of any animal can fertil | d. Only presence of male is sufficient | | | |
| 4. Grey crescent is p | present in | | | | | |
| a. Zygote of frog | b. Brain of rabbit | c. Eye of frog | d. Retina of cockroach | | | |
| 5. Which of the follo | owing does not show | metamorphosis? | | | | |
| a. Frog | b. Housefly | c. Hydra | d. Mosquito | | | |
| 6. The first phase in | the sexual reproduction | on of organisms is | | | | |
| a. Spermatogenesis | b. Oogenesis | c. Spermiogenesis | d. Gametogenesis | | | |
| 7. The formation, de | evelopment and matur | ation of the female gam | ete is called | | | |
| a. Ovulation | b. Oogenesis | c. Vitellogenesis | d. Folliculogenesis | | | |
| 8. During fertilization of | on the spermatozoa pe | netrate through the egg | membranes with the help | | | |
| a. Flagellum b. A | c. Sperm acroso | n lysins released from the ome | d. Mitochondira located at the middle piece | | | |
| 9. During normal de | | ion of the egg is achieve | ed by | | | |
| a. Vitellogenesis | b. Oogenesis | c. Spermatogenesis | d. Fertilization | | | |
| 10. When the eggs a | are released from the o | ovary of frogs they are a | t the | | | |
| a. primary oocyte stage | b. secondary oocyte | e stage c. ootid stage | d. matured ova stage | | | |
| 11. The formation o | f the neural tube is kn | own as | | | | |
| a. Neurulation | a. Neurulation b. Tubulation c. Craniation d. None of the above | | | | | |
| 12. During metamorphosis, the disappearance of larval organs is called | | | | | | |
| a. Histogenesis b. Paedogenesis c. Histolysis d. Paedomorphos | | | | | | |
| 13. Cleidoic eggs are found in | | | | | | |
| a. Birds | b. mammals | c. insects | d. molluses | | | |
| 14. Metamorphosis | is a characteristic feat | ure of | | | | |

| a. Direct ontogenic development | b. Indirect ontogenic development | c. Chordates d. | Embryogenesis in mammals | | | |
|--|---|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|--|--|
| 15. The sexual embryo of the male and female frogs is called | | | | | | |
| a. Copulation | b. Amphimixis | c. Syngamy | d. Amplexus | | | |
| 16. Human egg is | | | | | | |
| a. Centrolecithal | b. Microlecithal | c. Mesolecithal | d. Telolecithal | | | |
| 17. Which of the fo | llowing develops from ed | ctoderm? | | | | |
| a. Spinal cord and brain | b. Liver and heart | c. Eye and skin | d. Notochord and vertebral column | | | |
| | me structurally and functors of differentiation calle | tionally a spermatozoan, ed | each spermatid has to | | | |
| a. Spermiation | b. Spermiogenesis | c. Spermatogenesis | d. Androgenesis | | | |
| 19. In the human fe | male, the primary oocyte | s remain small without a | ny growth for | | | |
| a. 4-5 years | b. 6-8 years | c. 8 - 10 years | d. 12 -14 years | | | |
| 20. The sperm produces substances of enzymatic nature of sperm lysin. In mammals, it is called | | | | | | |
| a. Hyaluronidase | b. Hyaluronic acid | c. Androgamone | d. Cryanogamone | | | |

| SECTION – B (5 X $5 = 25$ MARKS) ANSWER ALL THE QUES' | TIONS |
|--|-------|
| 21. A) What is differentiation? How it differs from redifferentiation? | (OR) |
| B) What is meant by embryonic period of development? | |
| 22. A) State the functions of cytoplasmic determinants. | (OR) |
| B) Define inductive signals with an example. | |
| 23. A) Define cleavage and mention its importance. | (OR) |
| B) What is gastrulation? State its significance. | |
| 24. A) How the nervous system develops in human? | (OR) |
| B) What make up the central nervous system of vertebrates? | |
| 25. A) Define plant meristem. State its types. | (OR) |
| B) Draw the structure of a flower and label its parts. | , , |

| S | SECTION – C (3 X 10 = 30 MARKS) ANSWER ALL THE QUESTIONS |
|---------|--|
| 26. Wh | nat are the stages of a developing embryo? Give illustrations. |
| 27. Wh | ny Drosophila melanogaster is used as model organisms? Comment on it. |
| | tify the statement - Caenorhabditis elegans as an emerging model for studying the sic biology. |
| 29. Des | scribe germ layers and organs produced by them in detail. |
| 30. Dra | aw the structure of plant cell and elaborate its cell inclusions. |

| | NAME | SIGNATURE |
|---------------|------|-----------|
| PREPARED BY | | |
| COMPILED BY | | |
| AUTHORISED BY | | |

SBEC I FOOD BIOTECHNOLOGY

Paper : SBEC I **Total Hours** : 40 **Exam Hours** Hours/Week : 2 : 03 Credit : 40 : 2 Internal Paper Code : 18U3BTS03 : 60 External

PREAMBLE

To make students on understanding basic concepts of food preservation methods by applying technological basics. The paper also deals with the food spoilage, food adulteration and development of value added products

COURSE OUTCOMES

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to,

| COs | Outcome | CPD |
|-----|---|-------------|
| CO1 | To understand the concepts of basic food preservation methods | K1 & K2 |
| CO2 | To understand the role of water in food spoilage and preservation | K1 & K2 |
| CO3 | To explore the physical factors involving in food processing | K1 & K2 |
| CO4 | To make familiar with food sanitation and its importance | K2, K2 & K3 |

| MAPPING WITH PROGRAMME OUTCOMES | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|--|
| COs | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | |
| CO1 | S | S | S | S | S | |
| CO2 | S | S | S | S | S | |
| CO3 | S | S | S | S | S | |
| CO4 | S | S | M | M | M | |

| UNIT | CONTENT | HOURS |
|------|--|-------|
| I | Food Preservation by application of Heat: Principles of Heat Transfer, Blanching, Pasteurization, Heat Sterilization. | 8 |
| II | Food Preservation through Water Removal: Forms of Water in Foods, Sorption of Water in Foods, Water Activity, Drying Technology, Evaporation Technology. | 8 |
| III | Food Preservation through Physical and Chemical methods :Chilling, Freezing, Radiation, Ionizing, Microwave, Salt, Smoke, Sugar, Other Chemical Additives. | 8 |
| IV | Sensory evaluation of food quality, quality factors for consumer safety. FSSAI, HACCP, FDA. Food Packaging, Food Plant Sanitation, Environmental Aspects of Food Processing. | 8 |
| V | Genetically Modified Food – Bovine somatotropin, alpha lactalbumin & lactoferrin in milk, Edible vaccine (Cholera vaccine – potatoes & Hepatitis B vaccine - maize) | 8 |

MODEL QUESTION PAPER (FOOD BIOTECHNOLOGY)

| NAME OF THE COURSE: FOOD | COURSE CODE: | DURATION: 3 Hrs |
|---------------------------------|--------------|-----------------|
| BIOTECHNOLOGY | 18U3BTS03 | |
| MAX MARKS: 75 | | |

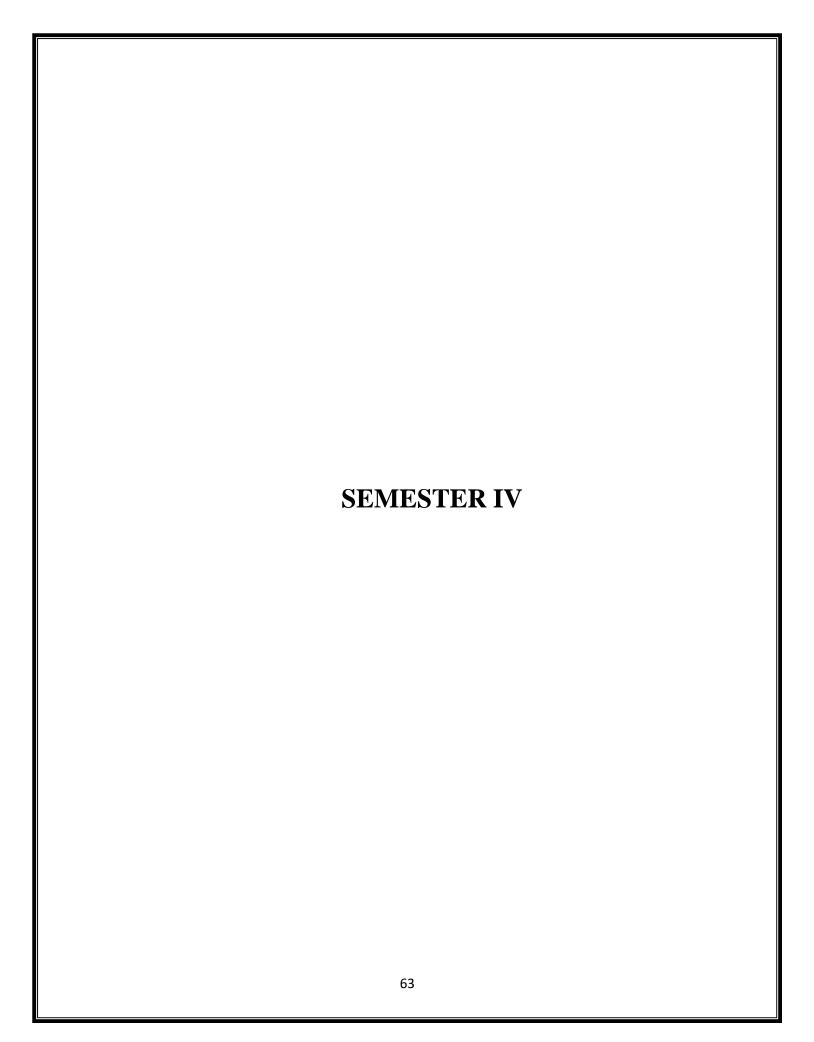
| SECTION – A (1 X $20 = 20$ MARKS) ANSWER ALL THE QUESTIONS | | | | | | | |
|---|--|--|----------|---------------|---------------------|------------|-------------------|
| 1. Pasteurization is the process of heating milk | | | | | | | |
| a. Above 121°C | b. Abo | b. Above boiling point | | t | c. Below boiling | point | d. Above 150 °C |
| 2. Cold sterilisation refers to the preservation of food by | | | | | | | |
| a. Refrigeration | b. R | adiation | | c. 1 | Dehydration | | d. Lyophilisation |
| 3. Who is regarded | d as the father | of canni | ng? | | | , | |
| a. Nicolas appert | b. Lo | ouis Paste | eur | | c. John hal | 1 | d. Bryan dokin |
| 4. The reason for f | food spoilage | is | | | | | |
| a. Growth of micro | oorganism | b. A | utolys | sis | c. Ranci | dity | b. All the above |
| 5. Before drying, v | egetables sho | ould be | | - | | | |
| a. Autocleave | b.Sal | lted | | | b. Blanche | ed | c. Sulfured |
| 6. A food additives that prevent colour and flavour loss | | | | | | | |
| a. Enzymes | a. Enzymes b. Yeast c. Fruit buffer d. Ascorbic acid | | | | d. Ascorbic acid | | |
| 7. Preventing the g | growth of path | nogens in | food - | | | | |
| a. Danger zone | b. Contamina | ation | c. Foo | od pres | servation | d. Cros | s contamination |
| 8. Jam and jellies a | and preserves | can be pi | reserv | ed by | adding sugar a | at concei | ntration of |
| a. 65% | b. 75 | % | | | c. 40% | | d. 30% |
| 9. A fungus that ca | auses ferment | ation | | | | | |
| a. Bacteria | b. M | old | | | c. Yeast | | d. Virus |
| 10. A type of food containers | | technique | e that i | involv | es sealing foo | d in steri | llized air light |
| a. Irradiating | b. C | anning | | | c. Freezing | 5 | d. Drying |
| 11. Iodized salt contains iodine in the form of | | | | | | | |
| a. NaCl | b. K | IO3 | | | c. Kl | | d. Na |
| 12. The first synthetic sweetening agent used as? | | | | | | | |
| a. Cyclamates | | b. Aspartame c. Sucralose d. Sacchavr. | | d. Sacchavrin | | | |
| 13. Agar-agar is us | sed as | | | | | | |

| a. Antil | biotic | b. Stabilizer and thickness | c. Nutrient supplement | d. Colouring agent | | | | |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| 14. | 14. Frozen storage is generally operated at temperature of | | | | | | | |
| 9 | -0°C | b18°C | c50°C | d. 60°C | | | | |
| | | | C30 C | u. 00 C | | | | |
| 15. | What is the b | est method in storing nuts? | | | | | | |
| a. Vac | cuum packing | b. Smoking | c. Drying | d. Freezing | | | | |
| 16. | | _Standard help ensure food quality | y? | | | | | |
| a. | National | Packing | b. Legal | c. All of these | | | | |
| 17. | The freezing | point for pure water is | | | | | | |
| a. | 10 | b. 28 | c. 15 | d. 32 | | | | |
| 18. | Corn syrup is | s a mixture of | | | | | | |
| a. | dextrose and | b. Dextrose and | c. Galactose and | d. Glucose and | | | | |
| | maltose | Galactose | Maltose | Galactose | | | | |
| 19. | | is essential for forming haemog | globin in the blood | | | | | |
| a. Cal | cium | b. Iron | c. Phosphorn | d. Magnesium | | | | |
| 20. | Fat is comple | etely digested in the | | | | | | |
| a. | Stomach | b. Mouth | c. Small intestine | d. Mouth | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | ION - B (5 X 5 = 25 MARKS) AN | NSWER ALL THE QUES | | | | | |
| 21. A) Write short notes on pasteurization B) Write a short notes on principles of food preservation (OR) | | | | | | | | |
| | 22. A) Explain drying (OR) | | | | | | | |
| | | ntamination? What is the role of wa | ater in contamination? | , , | | | | |

| SECTION – B (5 X $5 = 25$ MARKS) ANSWER ALL THE QUESTIONS | |
|--|------|
| 21. A) Write short notes on pasteurization | (OR) |
| B) Write a short notes on principles of food preservation | |
| 22. A) Explain drying | (OR) |
| B) Define contamination? What is the role of water in contamination? | |
| 23. A) Notes short notes on freezing? | (OR) |
| B) Explain the role of radiation in food preservation | |
| 24. A) Write short notes on chemical additives? | (OR) |
| B) Describe the role of salt and sugar in food preservation? | |
| 25. A) What is food processing? Explain? | (OR) |
| B) Food laws and regulations? | |

| SECTION – C (3 X 10 = 30 MARKS) ANSWER ALL THE QUESTIONS | |
|--|--|
| 26. Write the essay on food preservation principles and application? | |
| 27. Explain the evaporation methodology? | |
| 28. Write an essay on the physical, chemical methods of food preservation? | |
| 29. Write an essay on the environmental aspects of food processing? | |
| 30. Roles and scientific uses of water in food processing industries? | |

| | NAME | SIGNATURE |
|---------------|------|-----------|
| PREPARED BY | | |
| COMPILED BY | | |
| AUTHORISED BY | | |



GENETIC ENGINEERING

| Paper | : Core IV | Total Hours | : 75 |
|------------|-------------|-------------|------|
| Hours/Week | : 5 | Exam Hours | : 03 |
| Credit | : 5 | Internal | : 25 |
| Paper Code | : 20U4BTC04 | External | : 75 |

PREAMBLE

To make students on understanding basic principles of gene manipulation and its application in the development of novel pharmaceutical and drug products

COURSE OUTCOMES

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to,

| COs | Outcome | CPD |
|-----|--|-------------|
| CO1 | | K1 & K2 |
| | Technology | |
| CO2 | To gain knowledge on different types plasmid vectors and their | K1 & K2 |
| | Usage | |
| CO3 | To acquire knowledge on basic gene cloning strategies | K2, K3 & K4 |
| CO4 | To evaluate the usage and applications of gene cloning for the | K5 & K6 |
| | development value added products | |

MAPPING WITH PROGRAMME OUTCOMES

| COs | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| CO1 | S | S | M | S | S |
| CO2 | M | S | S | S | S |
| CO3 | S | S | S | S | S |
| CO4 | M | S | S | S | S |

| UNIT | CONTENT | HOURS |
|------|---|-------|
| I | SCOPE AND MILESTONES OF GENETIC ENGINEERING: Biomolecular tools and their applications in genetic engineering: Restriction endonucleases and its types, DNA polymerases, DNA Ligase, Methylase, Taq polymerase, Reverse transcriptase. DNA modifying enzymes (Alkaline phosphatase, Polynucleotide kinase, Terminal deoxy nucleotidyl transferase). S1nuclease, RNAse H and DNAse I. Ligation(cohesive & blunt end ligation) – linkers & adaptor. | 15 |
| II | GENE CLONING VECTORS: Plasmids (PBR322, PUC and BAC), Lambda vectors, Phagemids, Cosmids, M13 vectors, Shuttle vectors and artificial chromosomes (YAC and BAC). DNA sequencing (Maxam-Gilbert and Dideoxy) methods. DNA amplification: PCR (Principles & types - RT PCR, Real time PCR and Nested PCR). cDNA synthesis and cloning: mRNA enrichment, reverse transcription. | 15 |

| III | CLONING STRATEGIES: Cloning of interacting genes - Yeast two hybrid systems Nucleic acid micro arrays and Site directed mutagenesis. Methods to study gene regulation: DNA transfection, Primer extension, S1 mapping, RNase protection assay. | 15 |
|-----|---|----|
| IV | INTRODUCTION TO CLONING: Detection & Screening of clones. Expression strategies for heterologous genes. Vector engineering and codon optimization. <i>In-vitro</i> transcription, expression of cloned genes in prokaryotes (bacteria – Glucose promoter) and eukaryotes (Yeast – Alcohol promoter). | 15 |
| V | APPLICATIONS OF rDNA TECHNOLOGY. Transgenic plants with reference to virus and pest resistances, herbicide tolerance and stress tolerance (cold, heat and salt); cytoplasmic male sterility; delay of fruit ripening. Transgenic animals — Pharmaceutical products - insulin. Farm animal production. Recombinant DNA Technology in the production of vaccine. T-DNA tagging and transposon tagging, Transgenic and gene knock out technologies | 15 |

SUGGESTED READINGS:

- 1. Molecular cloning: a laboratory manual. J. Sambrook, EF. Frisch and T. Maniatis, Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press, New York.2000.
- 2. DNA cloning: a practical approach, DM. Glover and BD Hames, IRL Press, Oxford, 1995.
- 3. Molecular and Cellular Methods in Biology and Medicine, PB. Kaufman, W.Wu. D, Kim and L.J Cseke, CRC Press, Florida, 1995.
- 4. Methods of Enzymology vol. 152, Guide to molecular cloning techniques, SL. Berger and AR. Kimmel Academic Press, Inc. An Diego, 1998.
- 5. Methods in Enzymology. Vol 185, gene expression technology, DV. Goeddel Academic Press, inc. San Deigo, 1990.
- 6. DNA science. A first Course in Recombinant Technology. DA. Mickloss and GA. Freyer; CokJ Spring Harbor Laboratory Press, New York, 1990.
- 7. Molecular Biotechnology. SB. Primrose, Blackwell Scientific Publishers, Oxford, 1994.
- 8. Milestones in Biotechnology. Classic papers on genetic Engineering. JA. Davis and WS. Reznikoff, Butterworth-Heinemann, Boston, 1992.
- 9. Route maps in Gene technology, MR. Walker and R. Rapley, BlackwelScience Ltd., Oxford, 1997.
- 10. Genetic Engineering. An Introduction to gene analysis and exploitation in eukaryotes, SM. Kingsman and AJ. Kingsman, Blackwell Scientific Publications, Oxford, 1998.
- 11. Molecular Biotechnology Glick and Pasternak.
- 12. Principles of gene manipulations Old & Primrose.

MODEL QUESTION PAPER (GENETIC ENGINEERING)

| NAME OF THE COURSE: GENETIC ENGINERING | COURSE CODE: | DURATION: |
|--|--------------|-----------|
| | 20U4BTC04 | 3 Hrs |
| MAX MARKS: 75 | | |

| S | SECTIO | 0N - A (20 X 1 = 20) | 0 MAR | KS) ANSV | VER AL | L THE Q | UESTIONS |
|----------------------|-----------|--|-------------|--------------|------------|-------------|-----------------------------|
| 1 Tannolym | omono in | s isolated from | | | | | |
| 1. <i>Taq</i> porym | ierase is | s isolated from | | | | | |
| a. E.coli | b. | Thermus | C | . Thermus | | d. Ba | acillus stereothermophilus |
| | | aquaticus | | marinus | | | |
| 2. Which of t | he follo | wing sequence is r | ecogniz | ed by Hind | d III? | | |
| a. AA GCTT | | b. A AGCTT | | c. G | TCGA (| C | d. GT CGAC |
| 3. RNase H | cleaves | hybrid | | | | | |
| a. DNA-RNA | A | b. DNA-DNA | | c. R | NA-RN | A | d. RNA-Protein |
| 4. Which of t | he follo | wing enzyme is us | ed to cr | eate the sti | cky ends | on DNA | ? |
| a. Acid phosphata | ase | Polynucleotidyl ki | | | tidyl tran | ferase | d. Alkaline phosphatase |
| 5. Which of t | he follo | wing vectors conta | ins Ori | "C" sites f | rom two | different | species? |
| a. Cosmids | | b. M13 vectors | | c. Shutt | le vector | `S | d. Phagemids |
| 6. The inser | tional v | ector λgt10 can abl | le to car | ry up to | ·0 | f foreign I | ONA |
| a. 4 kb | | b. 5 kb | | c. 7 | kb | | d. 8 kb |
| 7. The size of | f YRp7 | is | | | | | |
| a. 5.8 kb | | b. 6.8 kb | | | .7 kb | | d. 6.7 kb |
| 8. Which of the | he follo | wing contains cova | alently c | closed sing | le strand | ed circula | r DNA molecules? |
| a. Phagemids | 3 | b. M13 vector | S | c. S | huttle ve | ectors | d. Cosmids |
| 9. Which of t | he follo | wing DNA is used | as temp | olate in cha | in termi | nation me | thod DNA sequencing? |
| a. Plasmid D | | b. Genomic DN | | | iral DN | | d. λ DNA |
| 10. Denatura | tion of l | DNA during PCR i | s usuall | y carried o | ut at | °C | |
| a. 94 | | 84 | | b. 6 | 4 | | c. 74 |
| | | NA is partially deg as | raded by | y exonucle | ases to p | roduce fu | nctional trancriptome. This |
| a. cDNA libra | • | b. mRNA en | richmer | nt c. | . DNA | | d. DNA |
| construct | ion | | | | sequei | ncing | amplification |
| | | rid analysis, the tar fors and the vector | | | | | |
| a. YAC | 1311 140 | b. BAC | - Jiisti ut | c. S | | • | d. Lambda |
| | • | se (GOX) promoter | found i | | | ans is ind | uced byand |

| | a. Starch, Glucose | b. Starch, Fructose | c. Starch, Galactose | d. Starch, Xylose |
|----|---|---|--|---|
| | 14. The chemical me | thod of DNA sequencing | can be used to rapidly sequen | ce DNA that are |
| | a. < 0.5 | b. > 0.5 | c. < 1.0 | d. > 1.0 |
| | 15. The DNA – phos | phate containing mixture | is incubated with the recipien | t cells for |
| a. | 24 hrs | b. 48 hrs | c. 72 hrs | d. 98 hrs |
| | 16. Short pulses are | generated in electroporation | on in higher voltage at the rate | e of |
| | a. 1100 V | b. 1200 V | c. 1300 V | d. 1400 V |
| | 17. Which of the foll protein engineeri | - - | ipulated for enhancing its enz | ymatic activity through |
| | | 5' | | |
| | a. Amylase | b. Subtilisin | c. Anti-trypsin | d. Chymotrypsin |
| | 18. Which of the foll | b. Subtilisin owing assay is useful for | c. Anti-trypsin monitoring for the purification of polymers like DNA, RNA, | n and function mf many |
| | 18. Which of the foll | b. Subtilisin owing assay is useful for | monitoring for the purification | n and function mf many |
| | 18. Which of the foll different enzyme a. Enrichment assay | b. Subtilisin owing assay is useful for s catalysing the synthesis b. Manipulating assay | monitoring for the purification of polymers like DNA, RNA, c. Incorporation | n and function mf many or proteins? d. Sequence specific |
| a. | 18. Which of the foll different enzyme a. Enrichment assay | b. Subtilisin owing assay is useful for s catalysing the synthesis b. Manipulating assay owing method comes und | monitoring for the purification of polymers like DNA, RNA, c. Incorporation assay | n and function mf many or proteins? d. Sequence specific |
| a. | 18. Which of the foll different enzyme a. Enrichment assay 19. Which of the foll Selection based gene tagging | b. Subtilisin owing assay is useful for s catalysing the synthesis b. Manipulating assay owing method comes und b. rDNA tagging | monitoring for the purification of polymers like DNA, RNA, c. Incorporation assay ler gene tagging technology? c. Marker assisted | n and function mf many or proteins? d. Sequence specific targeting assay |

| SECTION – B (5 X 5 = 25 MARKS) ANSWER ALL THE QUESTIONS | |
|---|--|
| 21. A) Write short notes on DNA modifying enzymes (OR) | |
| B) Write short notes on type III restriction endonucleases | |
| 22. A) Write about PBR 322 with neat illustrations (OR) | |
| B) Explain about the principle of mRNA enrichment | |
| 23. A) Explain the process of site directed mutagenesis (OR) | |
| B) Explain the principle of S1 mapping with neat illustrations | |
| 24. A) Give a brief account on codon optimization (OR) | |
| B) Explain the expression of cloned in eukaryotes with suitable example | |
| 25. A) Write short notes on transposon tagging (OR) | |
| B) Write shortly about gene knock technology | |

| SECTION – C (3 X 10 = 30 MARKS) ANSWER ALL THE QUESTIONS |
|---|
| 26. Give detailed account on restriction endonucleases |
| 27. Give detailed account on M13 vectors |
| 28. Give detailed account on cloning differentially expressed genes |
| 29. Give detailed account on expression of heterologous genes |
| 30. Give detailed account on processing, purification, refolding and characterization of recombinant proteins |

| | NAME | SIGNATURE |
|---------------|------|-----------|
| PREPARED BY | | |
| COMPILED BY | | |
| AUTHORISED BY | | |

LAB IN GENETIC ENGINEERING

Paper : Core Practical IV **Total Hours** : 75 Hours/Week : 4 Exam Hours : 06 Credit : 3 Internal : 25 Paper Code : 20U4BTCP04 External : 75

PREAMBLE

To make students on understanding basic principles on the usage of genomic and plasmid DNA in the development of microbial recombinant clones by selection strategies

COURSE OUTCOMES

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to,

| COs | Outcome | CPD |
|-----|---|--------------|
| CO1 | To isolate genomic and plasmid DNA, and to digest them restriction | K2, K3 & K4 |
| | Enzyme | |
| CO2 | Shall acquire practical knowledge on ligating vector and target DNA | K2, K3, & k4 |
| CO3 | Shall know about the amplification strategies of cloned vector | K3, K4 & K5 |
| CO4 | To demonstrate the selection of recombinant clones by using | K4, K5 & K6 |
| | selectable markers | |

MAPPING WITH PROGRAMME OUTCOMES

| COs | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| CO1 | S | S | S | S | S |
| CO2 | S | S | S | S | S |
| CO3 | S | S | S | S | S |
| CO4 | S | S | S | S | S |

| UNIT | CONTENT | HOURS |
|------|--|-------|
| 1 | Isolation of Genomic DNA from E.coli | 10 |
| 2 | Isolation of Plasmid DNA mini prep and maxi prep from E.coli | 10 |
| 3 | Construction of restriction map of a plasmid by Hind III and BamHI | 10 |
| 4 | Ligation of DNA and plasmid by T4 DNA ligase | 5 |
| 5 | Purification of DNA fragment from gel by electro-elution | 5 |
| 6 | Amplification of ligated plasmid by PCR | 10 |
| 7 | Transformation of recombinant DNA in Host <i>E.coli</i> by CaCl method | 10 |
| 8 | Selection of recombinant clones by (IPTG-X-gal: Blue white selection) | 15 |

MODEL QUESTION PAPER (LAB IN GENETIC ENGINEEING)

| NAME OF THE COURSE: LAB IN GENETIC ENGINEERING | COURSE CODE: 20U4BTCP04 | DURATION: 6 Hrs |
|--|----------------------------|-----------------|
| MAX MARKS: 60 | | |

| MAJOR EXPERIMENT | | | | |
|---|---|---------------------------|-------------------------|--|
| Exp: 12 | Obs: 5 | Res: 3 | Total 20 MARKS | |
| 4. (i) Isolate genon | 4. (i) Isolate genomic DNA from the given bacterial sample (A). Display the results for | | | |
| observation | observation (OR) | | | |
| (ii) Isolate plas | mid DNA from the give | n bacterial sample (A). I | Display the results for | |
| observation | observation (OR) | | | |
| , , | estriction digestion of the | given DNA sample (A) | using the given | |
| 1 0 | results for observation | | | |
| MINOR EXPERIMENT | | | | |
| Exp: 6 | Obs: 2 | Res: 2 | Total: 10 MARKS | |
| 5. (i) Perform liga | 5. (i) Perform ligation of the given DNA sample (B) using DNA ligase. Display the | | | |
| results for observation (OR) | | | (OR) | |
| (ii) Perform DNA transformation in the given host cell sample (B) using calcium | | | | |
| chloride (OR) | | | | |
| (iii) Purify the given DNA sample (B) by electro elution. Display the results for | | | | |
| Observation | | | | |
| SPOTTERS $(5 \times 4 = 20 \text{ MARKS})$ | | | | |
| 6. Identify the given spotters C, D, E, F & G and comment on them | | | | |
| RECORD | | (1) | x 5 = 5 MARKS) | |
| VIVA-VOCE | | | 5 MARKS | |
| TOTAL | | | 60 MARKS | |

| | NAME | SIGNATURE |
|---------------|------|-----------|
| PREPARED BY | | |
| COMPILED BY | | |
| AUTHORISED BY | | |

PLANT SCIENCE II

Total Hours Paper : ALLIED IV : 60 Hours/Week : 4 **Exam Hours** : 05 Credit : 40 : 3 Internal Paper Code External : 19U3BOA01 : 60

PREAMBLE

To make students on understanding basic and applied principles of plant science, their anatomical, ecological and embryological prospectives.

COURSE OUTCOMES

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to,

| COs | Outcome | CPD |
|-----|--|-------------|
| CO1 | To understand basic concepts of phyllotaxy | K1 & K2 |
| CO2 | To make clear cut understanding of Bentham"s and Hooker"s Classification | K1 & K2 |
| CO3 | To understand the concepts of plant anatomy and ecology | K4 & K5 |
| CO4 | To understand the concepts of plant embryology | K4, K5 & K6 |

MAPPING WITH PROGRAMME OUTCOMES

| COs | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| CO1 | M | M | S | S | M |
| CO2 | M | S | S | S | S |
| CO3 | S | M | S | M | S |
| CO4 | S | S | S | S | S |

| UNIT | CONTENT | HOURS |
|------|--|-------|
| I | EXTERNAL MORPHOLOGY: Phyllotaxy. Types of leaf – simple and | |
| | compound. Inflorescence – Rocemose, Cymose and special types (Head & | 12 |
| | Cyathium). Terminology with reference to flower description. | |
| II | TAXONOMY: Bentham & Hooker"s system of classification. Study of | |
| | major plant families and their economic importance (Annonaceae, | 12 |
| | Rubiaceae, Cucurbitaceae, Asteraceae and Poaceae). | |
| III | ANATOMY: Simple & Permanent tissues: Parenchyma, Collenchyma & | |
| | Sclerenchyma. Complex permanent tissues: Xylem & Phloem. Primary | 12 |
| | structure of dicot root and stem; monocot root and stem. | |
| IV | PLANT ECOLOGY: Climatic factors, morphological and anatomical | 12 |
| | adaptations in hydrophytes and xerophytes. | 12 |

| V | EMBRYOLOGY: Structure of anther and male gametophyte. Types of | |
|---|--|----|
| | ovule and female gametophyte (Polygonum). Fertilization process. Structure | 12 |
| | and development of dicot embryo (Capsell - Bursa pastoris). | |

- 1. Bhijwani SS and Bhatnagar SP. (2009). The embryology of angiosperms. Vikas Publishing House Private Limited, New Delhi.
- 2. Davis PH and Heywood VM. (1965). Principles of Angiosperm Taxonomy. Oliver and Boyd, Edinburgh.
- 3. BP. Pandey. (2011). A Textbook of Botany: Angiosperms Taxonomy, Anatomy, Embryology and Economic Botany, S. Chand Limited, New Delhi.
- 4. Pandey BP. (2001). Plant Anatomy. S.Chand and Company Private limited, New Delhi.

LAB IN PLANT SCIENCE II

| Paper | : ALLIED PRACTICAL IV | Total Hours | : 60 |
|------------|-----------------------|--------------------|------|
| Hours/Week | : 3 | Exam Hours | : 05 |
| Credit | : 3 | Internal | : 40 |
| Paper Code | : 19U4BOAP02 | External | : 60 |

PREAMBLE

To make students on understanding basic and applied principles of plant science, their anatomical, ecological and embryological prospective.

COURSE OUTCOMES

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to,

| COs | Outcome | CPD |
|-----|--|-------------|
| CO1 | To understand the practical concepts of general plant families | K1 & K2 |
| CO2 | To understand the microscopic observations of anatomy | K1 & K2 |
| CO3 | To acquire practical exposure in sectioning of plant tissues | K1, K2 & K4 |
| CO4 | To acquire basic experimental approach on mounting and preparation of permanent slides | K4 & K5 |

MAPPING WITH PROGRAMME OUTCOMES

ii) Dicot stem or Dicot root

| COs | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| CO1 | M | S | S | M | M |
| CO2 | S | S | S | M | S |
| CO3 | M | S | S | S | M |
| CO4 | S | S | M | S | S |

| 1. | Identification of plant families (Any two out of five) | $(2 \times 5 = 10 \text{ marks})$ |
|----|--|-----------------------------------|
| | a. Annonaceae, Rubiaceae and Cucurbitaceaei | 5 marks |
| | b. Asteraceae and Poaceae | 5 marks |
| 2. | Identification of spotters (Economic importance) | $(5 \times 3 = 15 \text{ marks})$ |
| | c. Annonaceae | 3 marks |
| | d. Rubiaceae | 3 marks |
| | e. Cucurbitaceae | 3 marks |
| | f. Asteraceae | 3 marks |
| | g. Poaceae | 3 marks |
| 3. | Sectioning of given plant part (Morphology) | $(2 \times 5 = 10 \text{ marks})$ |
| | h. i) Monocot stem or monocot root | |

i. i) Hydrophyte
 ii) Zerophyte
 4. Dissect and mount anyone stage of the given plant embryo (j) (1 x 6 = 6 marks)
 5. Identification of spotters (Permanent slides) (3 x 3 = 9 marks)
 k. Anatomy (Simple and complex tissue) 3 marks
 l. Embryology (Transverse section of anthers and types of ovules) 3 marks
 m. Ecology (Zerophyte - Nerium and Hydrophyte - Hydrilla) 3 marks
 6. Record

| | NAME | SIGNATURE |
|---------------|------|-----------|
| PREPARED BY | | |
| COMPILED BY | | |
| AUTHORISED BY | | |

SBEC - II

LAB IN POULTRY SCIENCE

Paper : SBEC I **Total Hours** : 40 Hours/Week : 2 Exam Hours : 03 Credit : 2 : 25 Internal Paper Code : 17U4BTS04 : 75 External

PREAMBLE

To make students on gaining practical exposure on poultry science and technology and its economic management and quality analysis of poultry products

COURSE OUTCOMES

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to,

| COs | Outcome | CPD |
|-----|---|-------------|
| CO1 | Evaluate quality control parameters of poultry for disease | K4, K5 & K6 |
| | Diagnosis | |
| CO2 | To evaluate the microbial contamination of poultry products for | K4, K5 & K6 |
| | quality enhancement | |
| CO3 | To evaluate poultry micro flora | K4, K5 & K6 |
| CO4 | To validate the preservation of poultry products and evaluation | K4, K5 & K6 |
| | of its nutritive quality | |

MAPPING WITH PROGRAMME OUTCOMES

| COs | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| CO1 | M | S | S | S | S |
| CO2 | S | S | M | S | S |
| CO3 | M | S | S | S | S |
| CO4 | M | S | S | S | S |

| Ex.no | CONTENT | HOURS |
|-------|--|-------|
| 1. | Post-mortem examination of chickens and laboratory diagnosis of diseases | 4 |
| 2. | Sero monitoring of viral infections in poultry | 4 |
| 3. | Surveillance of common diseases prevailing in commercial poultry farms | 5 |
| 4. | Screening of Salmonella of zoonotic importance in poultry and related Products | 4 |
| 5. | Monitoring the health management in commercial poultry farms | 5 |
| 6. | Isolation and prevalence of Microbes in poultry products | 5 |
| 7. | Egg preservation by various methods | 4 |
| 8. | Egg quality analysis | 4 |
| 9. | Protein and Lipid estimation from egg samples | 5 |

MODEL QUESTION PAPER (LAB IN POULTRY SCIENCE)

| NAME OF THE COURSE: LAB IN POULTRY SCIENCE | COURSE CODE: 17U4BTS04 | DURATION: 6Hrs |
|--|---------------------------|----------------|
| MAX MARKS: 60 | | |

| MAJOR EXPERIMENT | | | | | |
|---|--|--------------------------|------------------|--|--|
| Exp: 12 | Obs: 5 | Res: 3 | Total 20 MARKS | | |
| 1. (i) Perform the e | numeration of microbes | from the given poultry s | ample (A) (OR) | | |
| (ii) Perform pre | servation of the given eg | gg sample (A) by salt me | ethod (OR) | | |
| (iii) Estimate th | e protein level in the giv | en poultry sample (A) b | y Lowry"s method | | |
| MINOR EXPERIME | NT | | | | |
| Exp: 6 | Obs: 2 | Res: 2 | Total: 10 MARKS | | |
| 2. (i) Perform lipid | 2. (i) Perform lipid estimation from the given poultry sample (B) (OR) | | | | |
| (ii) Perform pre | (ii) Perform preservation of given egg sample (B) by freezing (OR) | | | | |
| (iii) Find out th | e thickness of given egg | shell sample (B) by Gau | ge meter | | |
| SPOTTERS | | (5 Σ | X 4 = 20 MARKS | | |
| 3. Identify the given spotters C, D, E, F & G and comment on them | | | | | |
| RECORD $ (1 \times 5 = 5 \text{ MARKS}) $ | | | | | |
| VIVA-VOCE 5 MARKS | | | | | |
| TOTAL | | | 60 MARKS | | |

| | NAME | SIGNATURE |
|---------------|------|-----------|
| PREPARED BY | | |
| COMPILED BY | | |
| AUTHORISED BY | | |

SBEC - II

MARINE BIOTECHNOLOGY

| Paper | : SBEC I | Total Hours | : 40 |
|------------|-------------|-------------|------|
| Hours/Week | : 2 | Exam Hours | : 03 |
| Credit | : 2 | Internal | : 25 |
| Paper Code | : 18U4BTS05 | External | : 75 |

PREAMBLE

To make students on understanding the significance and importance of marine micro biota and its rational applicability in the development of industrially important products. The students also gain knowledge on the environmentally hazardous management marine ecosystem.

COURSE OUTCOMES

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to,

| COs | Outcome | CPD |
|-----|---|---------|
| CO1 | To understand basics of marine ecosystem and its pollution issues | K1 & K2 |
| CO2 | To understand basic biodegradation and bioremediation marine ecosystem pollutants | K2 & K4 |
| CO3 | To understand the principles of bio fouling | K2 & K4 |
| CO4 | To acquire knowledge of wastewater treatment in marine ecosystem | K4 & K5 |

| MAPPI | MAPPING WITH PROGRAMME OUTCOMES | | | | | | | |
|-------|---------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--|--|--|
| COs | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | | | |
| CO1 | M | S | M | M | M | | | |
| CO2 | M | S | S | S | S | | | |
| CO3 | S | S | S | S | S | | | |
| CO4 | S | S | S | S | S | | | |

| UNIT | CONTENT | HOURS |
|------|---|-------|
| I | Marine organisms and environment interaction: Types of marine environment - Physical, Chemical and Biological aspects and their interaction with marine life; Air – Sea interaction; Green - house gases (CO2 and Methane) | 8 |
| II | Pollution: Marine pollution-major pollutants (heavy metal, pesticide, oil, thermal, radioactive, plastics, litter and microbial); Biological indicators (Marine microbes, algae and crustaceans) and accumulators: Application of Protein biomarkers; Biosensors and biochips. | |
| III | Biomaterial interaction: Biodegradation and Bioremediation; Biodegradation of natural and synthetic waste materials; Bioremediation; | 8 |

| | Separation, purification and bio removal of pollutants. | |
|----|---|---|
| IV | Fouling and corrosion: Biofouling; Biofilm formation; Marine fouling and boring organisms - their biology, adaptation; Factors influencing the settlement of macrofoulers; Antifouling and Anti boring treatments; Corrosion Process and control of marine structures. | 8 |
| V | Introduction to marine pharmacology: Terms and definitions; Medicinal compounds from marine flora and fauna - marine toxins, antiviral and antimicrobial agents. | 8 |

- 1. Recent Advances in Marine Biotechnology Volume 3 Milton fingerman et al., 1999.
- 2. Cynobacterial and Algal Metabolisms and Environment Biotechnology Tasneem Fatma, 1999.
- 3. Environmental Biotechnology and cleaner Bioprocess Olguni, E.J. et al., 2000.
- 4. Environmental Biotechnology Theory and applications Evans et al., 2000.
- 5. Environmental Biotechnology Gareth M.Evams et al., 2003
- 6. Biotechnology, Recombinant DNA Technology, Environmental Biotechnology S.Mahesh et al., 2003

MODEL QUESTION PAPER (MARINE BIOTECHNOLOGY)

| NAME OF THE COURSE: MARINE BIOTECHNOLOGY | COURSE CODE: 18U4BTS05 | DURATION: 3 Hrs |
|--|------------------------|-----------------|
| MAX MARKS: 75 | | |

| SECTION – A (1 X $20 = 20$ MARKS) ANSWER ALL THE QUESTIONS | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------------------|---------------|-----------------------------|------------------|------------------------|--|
| 1. Which of the following is/are example(s) of conventional source of energy? | | | | | | |
| a. Fossil fuels | b. Solar energy | | c. Tidal energy | 7 | d. all of the above | |
| 2. Global warming | 2. Global warming is caused due to | | | | | |
| a. Decrease in | b. Decrease in Co | O_2 | c. Decrease | in | d. increase in | |
| CO ₂ conc. | conc. | | SO ₂ cor | nc. | NO ₂ conc. | |
| 3. Which is the mos | t primitive group of al | lgae? | | | | |
| a. Blue green algae | b. Red algae | | c. Brown | algae | d. Green algae | |
| 4. Ability to fix atm | ospheric nitrogen is fo | ound | in | | | |
| a. Leaves of some | b. Chlorella | | c. Some ma | rine | d. Some Blue | |
| crop plants | | | Red alg | ae | green algae | |
| 5. Which of the foll | owing bacterium is ca | lled a | as the superbug t | hat could | d clean up oil spills? | |
| a. Bacillus subtilis | b. Pseudomonas | | c. Pseudomonas | | d. Bacillus | |
| | putida | denitrificans | | denitrificans | | |
| 6. Which of the foll | owing is a major caus | e of p | ollution? | | | |
| a. Plants | b. Bacterial spore | | c. Fungi d. Hydrocarbon gas | | drocarbon gas | |
| 7. Minamata disease | e is caused by pollution | n of | water by | - | | |
| a. Mercury | b. Lead | | c. Tin d. Methyl iso | | Methyl iso cyanide | |
| 8. To reduce the wa be the best choice | ter pollution which of ce? | the f | ollowing genetic | cally mod | dified organism will | |
| a. Plant | b. Animal | c. | Bacteria | (| d. None of the above | |
| 9. Purification strate | egies in municipal wat | er su | pplies involves - | | | |
| a. Sedimentation | b. Filtration | | c. Disinfect | ion | d. All the above | |
| 10. Sedimentation of | of large particulate ma | tter is | s enhanced by | | | |
| a. Aluminium | b. Potassium | | c. Potassium | | d. Chlorine | |
| 11. Septic tank is | | • | | | | |
| a. An aerobic condition | b. An aerobic | | An anaerobic con | | d. An anaerobic | |
| with growth | condition with | | with growth biolo | ogical | condition with | |
| treatment system | suspended | | treatment system | | suspended growth | |
| growth biological treatment system | | | | treatment system | | |

| 12. The process of converting environmental pollutants into harmless products by naturally occurring microbes is called | | | | | |
|--|--|--|---------|--|--|
| a. Ex situ bioremediation | b. Intrinsic bioremediation | b. Intrinsic c. Extrinsic | | | |
| | also called as | bioremedia | ition | these | |
| a. Chemical corrosion | b. Electrochemical corrosion | c. Wet corrosi | on | d. Oxidation corrosion | |
| 14. Which of the fol | lowing comes under the | wet corrosion? | | | |
| a. Concentration cell corrosion | b. Oxidation corrosion | c. Liquid meta corrosion | .1 | d. Corrosion by other gases | |
| 15. Initial attachmen | nt of microorganisms ofte | n involves | | | |
| a. Flagella and is reversible b. Flagella and is irreversible c. Exopolymers and is reversible is reversible is reversible | | | | | |
| 16. What is the valu | e of fouling factor for sea | water? | | | |
| a. 0.0001-0.0002 m ² K/W | b. 0.0002-0.0003 m ² K/W | c. 0.0003-0.0004 m ² K/W | | d. 0.0004-0.0005 m ² K/W | |
| | ich the biological process is called | es are used to purify | water i | n a wastewater | |
| a. secondary sewage treatmen | b. primary sewag treatment | c. wastev | | d. biochemical reduction | |
| 18. Aggregates of m | nicrobes as tiny masses in | activated sludge prod | cess is | called | |
| a. Activated sludge | e b. Masses | c. Colloidal mass | ses | d. Floccules | |
| 19. High BOD indic | 19. High BOD indicates | | | | |
| a. Less polluted water | b. Less number of organisms | c. More polluted water | l | d. None of the above | |
| 20. BOD/COD ratio | will always be | • | | | |
| a. = 1 | b. > 1 | c. <1 | d. | None of the above | |

| SECTION – B (5 X 5 = 25 MARKS) ANSWER ALL THE QUESTI | ONS |
|--|------|
| 21. A) Describe the food and feeding habits of marine organisms | (OR) |
| B) Briefly describe the pigments present in marine organisms | |
| 22. A) Discuss the role of microbes in the sea | (OR) |
| B) Discuss the sources of pollution in marine environment | |
| 23. A) Discuss the current status of seaweed farming in India. | (OR) |
| B) Give an account on the NMR characterization of biomolecules. | |
| 24. A) Discuss the role of biotechnology in fouling and corrosion | (OR) |
| B) Give an account of bio-deterioration in marine environment | |
| 25. A) Describe the composition, fate and effects of sewage pollution in sea | (OR) |
| B) Give account of the sources and treatment of oil pollution in sea. | |

| SECTION – C (3 X $10 = 30$ MARKS) ANSWER ALL THE QUESTIONS |
|--|
| 26. Discuss "Sea is a Biological Environment". |
| 27. Discuss the sources of pollution and treatment methods in marine environment. |
| 28. Give a detailed account on Biodegradation and Bioremediation |
| 29. Describe the Corrosion process and control measures |
| 30. Give detailed account on various techniques involved in waste water treatment using Microbes |

| | NAME | SIGNATURE |
|---------------|------|-----------|
| PREPARED BY | | |
| COMPILED BY | | |
| AUTHORISED BY | | |

SBEC - II

FORENSIC SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY

: SBEC I **Total Hours** : 40 Paper Hours/Week : 2 Exam Hours : 03 : 25 Credit : 2 Internal : 75 Paper Code : 18U4BTS06 External

PREAMBLE

To make students on understanding the importance of forensic principles and technology and its practical applicability in identifying the candidate who convicted the crime scenery. The students also gain added skills in terms tracing the victim death by means of adapting the measurable molecular approaches.

COURSE OUTCOMES

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to,

| COs | Outcome | CPD |
|-----|--|-----------------|
| CO1 | Gain knowledge on forensic science laboratories across India | K1, K2 & K3 |
| CO2 | Acquires knowledge on fingerprint identification system | K3, K4, & K5 |
| CO3 | Know whereabouts on the FAI and the concepts of fatality Forensics | K3, K4, & K5 |
| CO4 | Understand the concepts of DNA finger printing technology | K3, K4, K5 & K6 |

MAPPING WITH PROGRAMME OUTCOMES

| COs | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| CO1 | S | S | S | S | S |
| CO2 | S | S | S | S | S |
| CO3 | S | S | S | S | S |
| CO4 | S | S | S | S | S |

| UNIT | CONTENT | HOURS |
|------|---|-------|
| I | Introduction, definition, Scope and branches of forensic science. Central F.S.L. and State F.S.L. Biological Evidence: Nature, collection, identification, evaluation of hair and fibres. | 6 |
| II | Definition and Classification of fingerprints (Henry system). Taking fingerprints from living and dead persons. Automatic fingerprint identification system (AFIS). | 7 |
| III | Forensic Art Illustration: Introduction, Finding and identifying human face image. Post mortem drawing, methods of superimposition. | 5 |
| IV | Fatality Forensics: Introduction, cause, manner and characteristics of death, Road traffic fatality (RTF) investigation. General classification of RTFs. | 5 |
| V | DNA Fingerprinting (DFP) technology: An overview, Applications of DFP in forensic investigations, paternity disputes. DNA Profiling practice in India with reference to criminal cases. | 7 |

- 1. Richard Saferstein, 2001, Criminalistic: An Introduction to Forensic Science. 7th edition Prentice-Hall, New Jersey.
- 2. Chowdhri, S., Forensic Biology B.P.R. &D, Govt. of India.
- 3. Cammins, H. and Middle C., 1961. Fingerprints Palms and Soles. Dover Publications.
- 4. Furley, M.A. and Hamington, J.J. Forensic DNA Technology.
- 5. Kirby, DNA Fingerprinting Technology.
- 6. Epplen, J.T. and Eabjulm, T., 1999. DNA Profiling and DNA Fingerprinting Bukhaagar Verlag, Switzerland.
- 7. Taylor, 2000. Forensic Art and Illustration, CRC Press.

${\bf MODEL\ QUESTION\ PAPER\ (FORENSIC\ SCIENCE\ AND\ TECHNOLOGY)}$

| NAME OF THE COURSE: FORENSIC SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY | COURSE CODE: 18U4BTS06 | DURATION: 3 Hrs |
|---|---------------------------|-----------------|
| MAX MARKS: 75 | | |

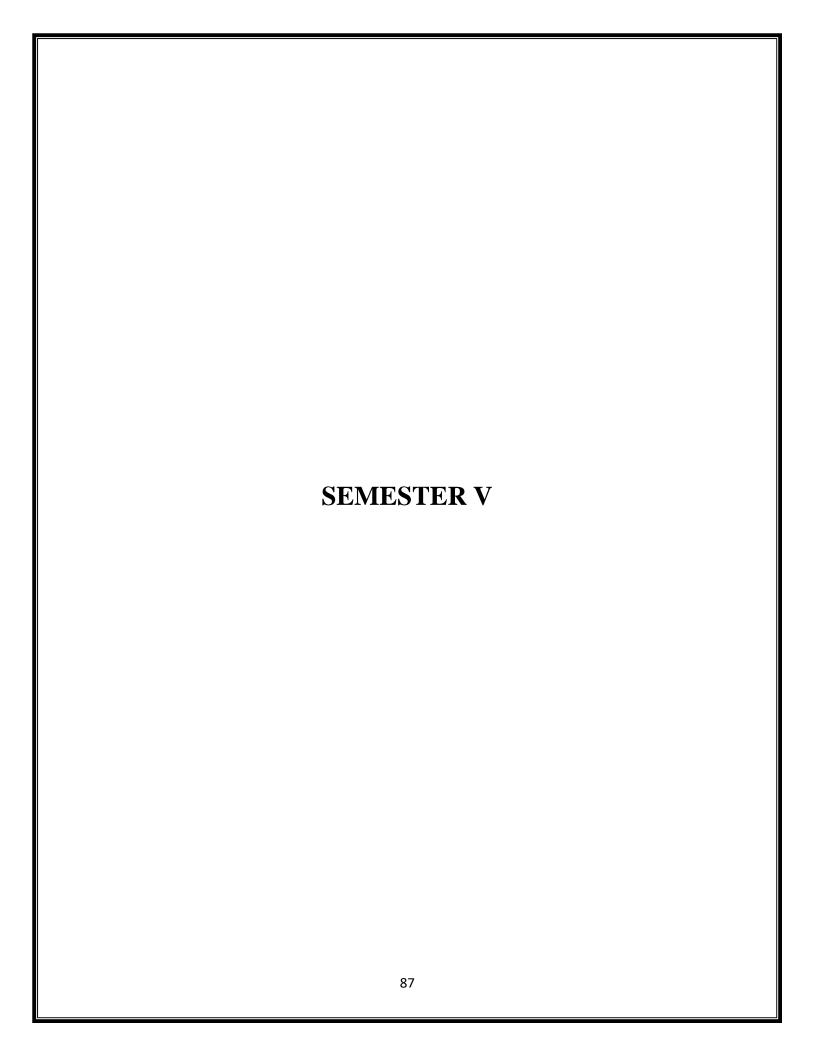
| SECTION | $-A (1 \times 20 = 20 \text{ N})$ | 1ARK | S) ANSWER ALL T | THE C | QUESTIONS |
|---|---|---------|---|--------|--|
| 1. The dark portion | of the fingerprint is | called | 1 | | |
| a. Core | b. Valley | | c. Delta | | d. Ridge |
| 2. The most commo | on type of fingerprin | t patte | ern is | I | |
| a. Whorl | b. Accidental | | c. Loop | | d. Arch |
| 3. Fingerprints disso | olved in this only gr | ow ba | ck with scars on then | n mak | king them more unique |
| a. Base | b. Water | | c. Acid | | d. Neutral |
| 4. Most common fin same side they e | | has ric | lges that enter from t | he rig | ht and exit from the |
| a. Arch | b. Whorl | | c. Wheel | | d. Loop |
| 5. The region in sk | in found in between | n the e | pidermis and dermis | is the | layer |
| a. Top | b. Subcutane | eous | c. Cuticle | | d. Basal |
| 6. The study of fing | erprint is called | | · | • | |
| a. Dactylography | b. Printology | c | . Anthropometry | d | l. None of the above |
| | aper can be sprayed purple print appear | | this chemical that rea | icts w | ith amino acids in |
| a. Ninhydrin | b. Iodine | | c. Cyanocrylate | | d. Silver nitrate |
| 8. What is the basis | for the determination | on of t | he primary classifica | tion o | of fingerprints? |
| a. The presence or absence of arch patterns | b. The presence of absence of whorl pattern | r of | c. The presence or absence of loop patterns | | d. The presence or absence of minutiae |
| 9. For most fingerpr | rint examiners, the c | chemic | cal of choice for visua | alizin | g latent prints is |
| a. Ninhydrin | b. Iodine | | c. Chlorate | | d. Silver nitrate |
| | | | lize latent prints is | | |
| a. Laser illumination | b. Iodine fumi | ng | c. Cyanocrylate este fuming | r | d. Silver nitrate reagent |
| 11. Identical twins h | nave identical | | | | |
| a. Genetic makeup | b. Eyes | | c. Fingerprints | | d. None of the above |
| 12. Fingerprints for | mation is | | | I | |
| a. An on-going lifetime process | b. Complete by the | ne | c. Occurring at birth | | Occurring during fetal development |
| 13. The only way to | permanently chang | e you | r fingerprint is to | | |

| a. Damage dermal papillae | b. Wash with acid | c. Sand the ridges | d. Burn the skin | | | |
|--|---|---|--|--|--|--|
| 14. The most common ridge pattern is | | | | | | |
| a. Arch | b. Whorl | c. Wheel | d. Loop | | | |
| 15. Fingerprints are - | | | • | | | |
| a. Valuable evidence | b. Individual evidence | c. Class evidence | d. Always good | | | |
| 16. DNA finger print | ing was developed by | | • | | | |
| a. Francis Crick | b. Khorana | c. Alec Jeffrey | d. James Watson | | | |
| 17. The technique to | distinguish the individu | als based on their DNA p | rint patterns is | | | |
| a. DNA fingerprinting | b. DNA profiling | g c. Molecular fingerprinting | d. All the above | | | |
| 18. The DNA finger | print pattern of a child is | | | | | |
| a. Exactly similar to that of both of the parents | | c. 100% similar to the mother"s DNA print | d. 50% bands similar to father and rest similar to mother | | | |
| 19. Each individual h | nas a unique DNA finger | rprint as individuals differ | in | | | |
| a. Number of minisatellites on chromosome | b. Location of minisatellites or chromosome | c. Size of minisatellites on chromosome | d. All the above | | | |
| 20. DNA profiling technique to demonstrate the similarity between different plant species with reference to some specific protein coding DNA sequences is called | | | | | | |
| a. Phyto blot | b. Garden blot | c. Plant profiling | d. All the above | | | |

| SECTION – B (5 X $5 = 25$ MARKS) ANSWER ALL THE QUE | ESTIONS |
|---|----------------|
| 21. A) Write short notes Organizational set up of Forensic Science Laboration | oratories (OR) |
| B) Write short notes on Scope and branches of forensic science | |
| 22. A) Write about Classification of fingerprints | (OR) |
| B) How will you take fingerprints from living and dead persons? | |
| 23. A) How will you find and identify human face image? | (OR) |
| B) How will you perform post mortem drawing? | |
| 24. A) Write about Road traffic fatality (RTF) investigation | (OR) |
| B) Explain the basic injury mechanisms | |
| 25. A) Explain the applications of DNA fingerprinting technology | (OR) |
| B) Write short notes on statutory considerations | |
| | |

| SECTION – C (3 X 10 = 30 MARKS) ANSWER ALL THE QUESTIONS |
|---|
| 26. Give a detailed account on Organizational set up of Forensic Science Laboratories |
| 27. Write an essay on digital comparison of finger prints |
| 28. Write elaborately on Forensic artist in court |
| 29. Give a detailed fatality forensic science |
| 30. Write an essay on quality assurance measures of DNA fingerprinting |

| | NAME | SIGNATURE |
|---------------|------|-----------|
| PREPARED BY | | |
| COMPILED BY | | |
| AUTHORISED BY | | |



IMMUNOLOGY

| Paper | : Core V | Total Hours | : 75 |
|------------|-------------|-------------|------|
| Hours/Week | : 5 | Exam Hours | : 03 |
| Credit | : 5 | Internal | : 25 |
| Paper Code | : 20U5BTC05 | External | : 75 |

PREAMBLE

To make students on exposing themselves to know in underlying concepts of biology of the immune system and how immunity being developed in human beings. In addition the students also know whereabouts on the mechanisms on the host pathogen interaction, principle defence mechanisms against infectious diseases and basic immune diagnostic techniques

COURSE OUTCOMES

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to,

| COs | Outcome | CPD |
|-----|---|-----------------|
| CO1 | Acquire knowledge on history on immunology development, and cells and their role in developing overall host immune system | K1 & K2 |
| CO2 | Knowing about the functions and properties of immunoglobulin and its expression in genetic level | K1 & K2 |
| CO3 | Acquire knowledge on antigen recognition and its processing principles by host immune system | K1, K2 & K4 |
| CO4 | Acquire basic concepts of immune regulatory molecules and their role in defence and concepts of autoimmunity | K1, K2, K4 & K5 |

MAPPING WITH PROGRAMME OUTCOMES

| COs | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| CO1 | M | S | S | M | S |
| CO2 | M | S | S | S | S |
| CO3 | S | S | S | S | S |
| CO4 | M | S | S | S | S |

| UNIT | CONTENT | HOURS |
|------|---|-------|
| I | HISTORY AND SCOPE OF IMMUNOLOGY: Types of Immunity. Cells of Immune system. Organs of Immune response and their functions. Haematopoiesis. Antigen- properties, classes, epitopes, haptens and adjuvants. Factors influencing antigenicity. | 13 |

| II | IMMUNOGLOBULINS AND ITS EXPRESSION: Immunoglobulin- Structure, types, properties and functions. Immunoglobulin gene re-arrangements. Generation antibody diversity. Somatic hyper mutation. Ig gene expression and its regulation. | 15 | |
|----|--|----|--|
| Ш | ANTIGEN PROCESSING AND PRESENTATION: MHC – types and importance- distribution and function. Antigen processing and presentation to T- lymphocytes. Major classes of MHC genes and its regulation. Antigen – Antibody reactions – Agglutination, precipitation, RIA, ELISA, FACS and Immunopanning. Hybridoma Technology | 17 | |
| IV | CYTOKINES, IMMUNE CELL ACTIVATION AND ALLERGIC REACTIONS: Definition of cytokines, classification and types of cytokine, Biological functions of cytokines. Cytokine receptors. T-cell and B-cell activation and differentiation. Hypersensitivity reactions and its types. Plasma cells and memory cells | 15 | |
| V | AUTOIMMUNITY: Definition, types of autoimmune disorders. Mechanism of autoimmunity. Immunodeficiency disorder. Vaccines and its types. Immune response to bacterial, protozoal, parasitic diseases. Immuno deficiency diseases (HIV). Transplantation immunology – types of grafts. Mechanism of graft rejection. Immunosuppressive therapy. | 15 | |

- 1. Ivan Riot Blackwell, 1988. Essentials of Immunology (6th Edition): Scientific Publications, Oxford,
- 2. Paul W.E (Eds) Ravan prss 1988. Fundamentals of Immunology:, New York,
- 3. Harlow and David Lane, 1988. Antibodies A laboratory Manual: cold spring harbor laboratory.
- 4. Janis Kuby Immunology, 1997. WH Freeman & Company, New York.
- 5. Tizard,1995.Immunology IV Ed Saunders college publishers, New York.
- 6. Robert M.Coleman., 1992. Fundamental Immunology. 2 nd edition., Wim. C.Brown Publishers.
- 7. Eli Benjamini et al., 1991. Immunology A short course –Wiley Publishers, NY.

MODEL QUESTION PAPER (IMMUNOLOGY)

| NAME OF THE COURSE: IMMUNOLOGY | COURSE CODE: 20U5BTC05 | DURATION: 3 Hrs |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|
| MAX MARKS: 75 | | |

| SECTION – A (1 X $20 = 20$ MARKS) ANSWER ALL THE QUESTIONS | | | | |
|--|--|-----------------------------|----------------------------|--|
| 1. The ability of an orga | anism to resist infections by | the pathogens is called? | | |
| a. Infection | b. Hypersensitivity | c. Immunity | d. Allergy | |
| | ng is NOT a poly morpho nu | • | <i></i> | |
| a. Eosinophil | b. Mast cell | c. Macrophage | d. Basophil | |
| 3. Name the first cell w | hich recruited at the place of | f infection. | | |
| a. Nk cell | b. Basophil | c. Neutrophil | d. Macrophage | |
| 4. Which of the following | ng cell is a multipotent cell? | , | | |
| a. T-cell | b. B-cell | c. HSC | d. Monocytes | |
| 5. Which of the following | ng antibody gives a primary | immune reaction? | | |
| a. IgG | b. IgM | c. IgA | d. IgE | |
| 6. What is the origin of | B-cell? | | | |
| a. Pancreas | b. Liver | c. Thymus | d. Bone marrow | |
| 7. Who discovered the | structure of immunoglobuling | n by treating it with beta- | -mercaptoethanol? | |
| a. Nisonoff | b. Edelman | c. Porter | d. Whittekar | |
| 8. Name the heavy chair | n of IgG. | | | |
| a. M | b. E | c. α | d. γ | |
| | ng is NOT the characteristic | | | |
| a. Large in size b. Fore | eignness c. Highly compl | d. Reproduce on | ly by binary fission | |
| 10. Name the molecule | which constitutively express | sed on the dendritic cell? | | |
| a. Class I MHC | b. Class II MHC | c. APC | d. Antigen | |
| 11. Which of the follow | ring polypeptide is important | t for the expression of M | HC I on the cell membrane? | |
| a. Interferon | b. β ₂ -microglobin | c. Lymphokine | d. Interleukin | |
| 12. Name the part of pro | ocessed antigen that binds to | the MHC molecule and | recognized by T-cells? | |
| a. Immunoglobulin | b. Paratope | c. Epitope | d. Chaperone | |
| 13. Name the cytokines | which released in response | to virus infection? | | |
| a. Monokines | a. Monokines b. Interferons c. Lymphokines d. Interleukins | | | |
| 14. Name the nerve stimulator which is responsible for the pain of the inflammation. | | | | |

| | a. Bradykinins | b. Prostaglandin | c. | Histamines | d. Ki | inins |
|---|---|-----------------------------|---------|---------------------|----------|-------------------|
| - | 15. Name the class of immunoglobulin which takes part in hypersensitivity reaction? | | | | | |
| | a. IgG | b. IgM | c. | IgA | d. IgI | Ξ |
| - | 16. Out of these, which t | anscription factor does not | take pa | art in B-cell activ | ation? | |
| | a. Abl | b. NF- kB | c. | Jun | d. Fo | S |
| | 17. Which among the following is not an autoimmune disease? | | | | | |
| | a. Myasthenia gravis b. | Systemic lupus erythemat | osus | c.Grave"s diseas | se d. Si | ckle cell disease |
| - | 18. Vaccination was inve | nted by? | | | , | |
| - | a. Jenner | b. Pasteur | c. | Koch | d. Sa | ılk |
| | 19. Heat killed vaccines are | | | | | |
| | a. Dead cells of bacteria b. Dead cells of virus c. Dead cells of fungi d. A & B | | | | | |
| | 20. The major molecule responsible for graft rejection is | | | | | |
| | a. B-cells | b. T-cells | c. | MHC | d. an | tibodies |

| SECTION – B (5 X 5 = 25 MARKS) ANSWER ALL THE QU | JESTIONS |
|---|----------|
| 21. A) Explain the organs involved in immune system | (OR) |
| B) Write a short note on factors influencing antigenicity | |
| 22. A) Give a short note on antibody production | (OR) |
| B) Explain the IgA and IgM | |
| 23. A) Explain the process of MHC regulation | (OR) |
| B) Describe Apoptosis | |
| 24. A) Explain Type II hypersensitivity | (OR) |
| B) Brief about the classification of Cytokines | |
| 25. A) Explain Autoimmunity | (OR) |
| B) Describe AIDS and HIV types. | |

| SECTION – C (3 X 10 = 30 MARKS) ANSWER ALL THE QUESTIONS | |
|--|--|
| 26. Give an detailed account on cells involved in Immune system | |
| 27. Explain Immunoglobulin"s types, structure and functions | |
| 28. Give a detailed account on Antigen processing and presentation | |
| 29. Describe the types of hypersensitivity | |
| 30. Give detailed account on various types of vaccines and explain with suitable example | |

| | NAME | SIGNATURE |
|---------------|------------------------|-----------|
| PREPARED BY | | |
| COMPILED BY | Dr. M. Balasubramanian | |
| AUTHORISED BY | Dr. M. Ram Mohan | |

PLANT BIOTECHNOLOGY

: Core VI **Total Hours** Paper : 75 Hours/Week : 5 **Exam Hours** : 03 Credit : 5 Internal : 25 Paper Code : 20U5BTC06 External : 75

PREAMBLE

To make students on exposing plants technically, so as manipulate them for the production of disease free, nutritive elite plant varieties. In addition candidates are exposed to the use of vector based engineering of plant genome for the generation of genetically modified plants and food products.

COURSE OUTCOMES

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to,

| COs | Outcome | CPD |
|-----|--|-------------|
| CO1 | Know about the historical development of plant tissue culture and basic tissue culture techniques and their principles | K1 & K2 |
| CO2 | Gaining knowledge on plant secondary metabolites and their role in defence mechanisms | K1 & K2 |
| CO3 | To acquire knowledge on the generation novel plant varieties by genetic manipulation strategies | K3, K4 & K5 |
| CO4 | Exposing towards the application of secondary metabolites in drug development and value added products | K4, K5 & K6 |

MAPPING WITH PROGRAMME OUTCOMES

| COs | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| CO1 | S | S | S | S | S |
| CO2 | S | S | S | S | S |
| CO3 | S | S | S | S | S |
| CO4 | S | S | S | S | S |

| UNIT | CONTENT | HOURS |
|------|---|-------|
| I | INTRODUCTION: Plant tissue culture history, Laboratory organization sterilization methods, types of media, media preparation, plant growth regulators. Applications of crop improvement in agriculture, horticulture and forestry. | 12 |
| II | PLANT TISSUE CULTURE TECHNIQUES: Micropropagation, Callus induction. Cell culture techniques, Protoplast culture and fusion. Organogenesis and somatic embryogenesis. Haploid production of plants (Anther, Pollen and embryo cultures). | 12 |
| Ш | PLANT SECONDARY METABOLITES: Basic biosynthesis pathway of auxins and cytokinins. Role of secondary metabolites in plant defence. Plant genome organization (Chloroplast and mitochondria), Agrobacterium mediated gene transfer (Ti plasmid and Ri plasmids) methods in plants. | 18 |
| IV | GENETIC ENGINEERING IN PLANTS: Selectable markers, Reporter genes and promoters used in plant vectors Genetic engineering & crop improvement, herbicide resistance, insect resistance, virus resistance, plants as bioreactors. Production of antibodies. | 18 |
| V | APPLICATIONS OF PLANT SECONDARY METABOLITES: isolation and characterization - drug development. Production of Biopesticides and Biofertilizers. Development of value added plant products (Saline tolerance & Delayed fruit ripening). Organic food-Production,types and Identification of organic foods. | 15 |

- 1. Plant Biotechnology: An introduction to genetic engineering by Adrian Slater, Nigel W. Scott, Mark R. Fowler. Oxford University, Press, 2008.
- 2. Biochemistry and Molecular Biology of Plants. Bod Buchananm Wilhelm Gruissem, Russell Jones. John Wiley & Sons, 2002.
- 3. Molecular Biotechnology by Glick, B.R. and J.J. Pasternak. Scond Edition, ASM press, Washington, 1998.
- 4. Plant propagation by tissue culture: volume 1 & 2. E.F George. Exegetics Limited,1999.
- 5. Natural products: A laboratory Guide by Raphael Ikan, Academic press, 1991.
- 6. Chemistry of Natural products by sujatha V. Bhat, Bhimsen A. Nagasampagi, meenakshi Sivakumar. Birkhausr, 2005.
- 7. An introduction to plant tissue culture by MK Razdan. M.K. 2003. Oxford & IBH Publishing Co, New Delhi, 2003.
- 8. Plant tissue culture by Bhojwani, S.S and Razdan, M.K. 2004.
- 9. Phytochemical Methods: A guide to Modern Techniques of Plant Analysis by J.B. Harborne. Springer, 1998.
- 10. Plant cell culture, A practical approach, 2nd Edition, Edited by R.A. Dixon and R.A. Gonzales.

MODEL QUESTION PAPER (PLANT BIOTECHNOLOGY)

| NAME OF THE COURSE: PLANT | COURSE CODE: | DURATION: 3 Hrs |
|----------------------------------|--------------|-----------------|
| BIOTECHNOLOGY | 20U5BTC06 | |
| MAX MARKS: 75 | | |

| SECTION – A (1 X $20 = 20$ MARKS) ANSWER ALL THE QUESTIONS | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|----------|--|--------------|---------------------|---|---------|--------------|--------------------------|--|
| 1. Who is the father | of tiss | ue cult | ure? | | | | | | | |
| a. Bonner | b.Ha | berlan | dt | С | Laibach | b. Gautheret | | utheret | | |
| 2.The growth of plan | t tissu | ies in a | rtificial m | nedia is cal | lled | | • | | | |
| a. Gene expression | | | b. Transg | | | c. Plant tissue culture | | | d. Cell hybridization | |
| 3.Ais a | n exc | ised pic | ece of lear | f or stem ti | ssue used | in micropro | pagatio | n. | | |
| a.Microshoot | | | o.Medium | | | c.Explant | | | d.Scion | |
| 4.Cellular totipotenc | y is th | e prop | erty of | | | | | | | |
| a. Plant | | b. Ani | mal | | c. Bac | teria | | | d. All of these | |
| 5. In plant tissue cult | ure, v | what is | the term (| ORGANO | GENESIS | means? | | | | |
| a. Formation of cal | llus cu | ılture | b. Formation of root & c. Genesis of organshoot from callus culture | | ın | d. None of the above | | | | |
| 6. In a cell, protoplas | st con | sists th | e followir | ng EXCEP | Т | | | | | |
| a. Cell wall | | | b. Cell membrane | | c. Nucleus | | d. | d. Cytoplasm | | |
| 7.In a callus culture | | | | | | 1 | | | | |
| a. Increasing level of cytokinin to a callus induces shoot formation and increasing level of auxin promote root formation | | on | b. Increasing level of auxin to a callus induces shoot formation and increasing level of cytokinin promote root formation c. Auxins and cytokinins are not required | | | Only auxin is required for root and shoot formation | | | | |
| | 8.The phenomenon of the reversion of mature cells to the meristematic state leading to the formation of callus is known as | | | | | | | | | |
| a. Redifferentiati | on | b | . Dediffe | rentiation | c. | either (a) or | (b) | | d. none of these | |
| 9. T-DNA transfer ar | 9. T-DNA transfer and processing into plant genome requires products of which of the following genes? | | | | | | | | | |
| a. vir A,B b. vir G,C c.vir D,E d. All of these | | | | | of these | | | | | |
| 10. Which of the foll | 10. Which of the following are used as selection marker for the cells transformed with <i>Agrobacterium</i> ? | | | | | | | | | |
| a. Neomycin phosphotransferase | | | b. Streptomycin phosphotransferase c. Hygromycin d. Any of above | | d. Any of the above | | | | | |
| 11. Which technique | is use | ed to in | troduce g | genes into o | dicots? | | | | | |

| a. Electroporation | b. Particle acceleration | n c. Mi | croinjection | d. Ti | plasmid infection | |
|---|---|----------------|--------------------------|------------|---|--|
| 12. Genome is | | | | | | |
| a. Genes on nuclear DNA b. Nuclear DNA + mitochondrial c. Nuclear DNA + chloroplast DNA | | | | | Nuclear DNA + Mitochondrial DNA + Chloroplast DNA | |
| 13. The process of expres | sion of foreign genes in a p | plant is calle | ed | | | |
| a. Gene expression | b. Transgenesis c | Genetic t | ransformation | d. Ce | ell hybridization | |
| 14. Which of the followin | g is considered as a visual | marker? | | ' | | |
| a. Antibiotic marker | b. Resistance marker | c. Selec | ctable marker | d. Sc | reenable marker | |
| 15. Name the first transge | nic virus resistant plant? | | | | | |
| a. Rice | b. Cotton | c. Toba | acco | d. | Tomato | |
| 16. Which of the followin | g is supplemented with vi | tamin A in c | order to impro | ve its nut | ritional quality? | |
| a. Cotton | b. Potato | | c. Tom | ato | d. rice | |
| 17. Which of the following | g is NOT the class of seco | ondary meta | bolite? | | | |
| a. Amino acid | b. Terpenes | | c. Phen | olics | d. alkaloids | |
| | condary metabolites which | is character | rized by the pr | resence of | the hydroxyl | |
| group with an aromatic ri | - | | | | | |
| a. Glycosides | b. Phenolics | c. A | Alkaloids | d. | Terpenes | |
| 19. Azolla is used as biofe | ertilizer as it has | | | | | |
| a. Rhizobium | b. Cyanobacteria | c. M | Iycorrhiza | | d. Large quantity of humus | |
| 20. Which sterility is expl | oited in hybrid seed produ | ction? | | | | |
| a.Male genetic sterility | b. Cytoplasmic genetic sterility is found | c male | le c. Cytoplasmic d. Ger | | d. Genetic | |
| | | | | | | |
| | $-B (5 \times 5 = 25 \text{ MARKS})$ |) ANSWEI | R ALL THE | | | |
| 21. A) List out the typ B) Mention about | | | | (OR | 2) | |
| 22. A) Write note on callus induction. (OR) B) Explain embryo culture. | | | | | 2) | |
| 23. A) Briefly discuss particle bombardment. (OR) | | | | | 3) | |
| B) Biosynthesis pathway of cytokine-explain. | | | | | | |
| | 24. A) What is called selectable marker? Explain with two examples. B) Write note on virus resistance. (OR) | | | | | |
| 25. A) Explain about salin | | | | (OR | 3) | |
| | Cytoplasmic male sterility | y. | | ` | , | |

| SECTION – C (3 X $10 = 30$ MARKS) ANSWER ALL THE QUESTIONS |
|--|
| 26. Illustrate on the application of crop improvement in agriculture, horticulture and forestry. |
| 27. Explain protoplast isolation, culturing and fusion. |
| 28. Draw and explain agrobacterium mediated gene transfer. |
| 29. Write note on genetic engineering in plants. |
| 30. Describe about isolation and characterization of secondary metabolites. |

| | NAME | SIGNATURE |
|---------------|------|-----------|
| PREPARED BY | | |
| COMPILED BY | | |
| AUTHORISED BY | | |

LAB IN IMMUNOLOGY

Paper : Core Practical V **Total Hours** : 75 Hours/Week : 5 Exam Hours : 03 Credit : 3 Internal : 40 Paper Code : 20U5BTCP05 External : 60

PREAMBLE

To make students on practical exposure towards immunological techniques in-terms of handling of laboratory animals, qualitative and quantitative estimation of antigen - antibody specificity.

COURSE OUTCOMES

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to,

| COs | Outcome | CPD |
|-----|--|-------------|
| CO1 | Gaining knowledge on handling of laboratory animals | K1 & K2 |
| CO2 | Knowing about the methods of immunization of bleeding and separation serum and plasma from blood | K2, K3 & K4 |
| CO3 | Analysis of qualitative and quantitative estimation of antigen and antibody interaction | K4, K5 & K6 |
| CO4 | To know about the basic principles of blotting techniques in terms of practical approach | K4, K5 & K6 |

MAPPING WITH PROGRAMME OUTCOMES

| COs | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| CO1 | S | S | S | S | S |
| CO2 | S | S | S | S | S |
| CO3 | S | M | S | S | S |
| CO4 | S | S | S | S | S |

| UNIT | CONTENT | HOURS |
|------|--|-------|
| 1 | Handling of laboratory animals | 5 |
| 2 | Methods of bleeding and routes of immunization | 10 |
| 3 | Preparation of Serum and plasma | 5 |
| 4 | ABO Blood grouping (Rh typing) (Agglutination) | 5 |
| 5 | WIDAL test (Agglutination) | 5 |
| 6 | ASO test (Agglutination) | 5 |
| 7 | Pregnancy test (Agglutination inhibition) | 5 |
| 8 | Radial immune diffusion test (Precipitation test) | 5 |
| 9 | Rocket Immuno electrophoresis test (Precipitation) | 5 |

| 10 | 1 \ | ODD) | 5 |
|----|---|------|----|
| | (Precipitation) | | |
| 11 | Counter current immunoelectrophoresis (CIE) (Precipitation) | | 5 |
| 12 | DOT ELISA test | | 5 |
| 13 | Western Blotting- Demonstration | | 10 |

MODEL QUESTION PAPER (LAB IN IMMUNOLOGY)

| | COURSE CODE: | DURATION: 6 Hrs |
|---------------|--------------|-----------------|
| IMMUNOLOGY | 20U5BTCP05 | |
| MAX MARKS: 60 | | |

| MAJOR EXPERIMEN | Ĭ T | | | | | |
|--|----------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|--|--|--|
| Exp: 12 | Obs: 5 | Res: 3 | Total: 20 MARKS | | | |
| 1. (i) Identify the Blood group for the given sample (A) and display the results for observation | | | | | | |
| | | | (OR) | | | |
| (ii) Perform Radial | immune electrophoresis | for the given serum and | anti-serum sample (A) (OR) | | | |
| (iii) Perform WIDA | L test for the given plant | t sample (A) | | | | |
| MINOR EXPERIMEN | T | | | | | |
| Exp: 6 | Obs: 2 | Res: 2 | Total: 10 MARKS | | | |
| 2. (i) Prepare Serum/ | Plasma from the given b | lood sample (B). Displa | y the results for | | | |
| observation | | | (OR) | | | |
| * * | ELISA for the given se | rum sample (B)). Displ | • | | | |
| observation | | | (OR) | | | |
| (iii) Perform ASC Observation | O test from the given blo | od sample (B)). Display | the results for | | | |
| SPOTTERS | | (5 X | 4 = 20 MARKS) | | | |
| 3. Identify the given | spotters C, D, E, F & G | and comment on them | | | | |
| RECORD $ (1 \times 5 = 5 \text{ MARKS}) $ | | | | | | |
| VIVA-VOCE | | 5 MARKS | | | | |
| TOTAL 60 MARKS | | | 60 MARKS | | | |

| | NAME | SIGNATURE |
|---------------|------|-----------|
| PREPARED BY | | |
| COMPILED BY | | |
| AUTHORISED BY | | |

LAB IN PLANT BIOTECHNOLOGY

Paper : Core Practical VI **Total Hours** : 75 Hours/Week : 5 Exam Hours : 03 Credit Internal : 40 : 3 Paper Code : 20U5BTCP06 External : 60

PREAMBLE

To make students familiar on basic plant tissue culture techniques and isolating plant pigment by chromatographic technique

COURSE OUTCOMES

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to,

| COs | Outcome | CPD |
|-----|--|--------------|
| CO1 | Know about basic aseptic conditions to be followed in plant tissue culture laboratory and preparing various tissue culture media | K1, K2 & K3 |
| CO2 | Micropropagation of explant for shooting and rooting and to isolate protoplast from plant cells | K4, K5, & K6 |
| CO3 | Extraction of plant pigments by column chromatography | K4 & K5 |
| CO4 | Exposing them in preparing synthetic seeds and its preservation | K4 & K6 |

MAPPING WITH PROGRAMME OUTCOMES

| Cos | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| CO1 | S | S | S | S | S |
| CO2 | S | S | S | S | S |
| CO3 | S | S | S | S | S |
| CO4 | S | S | S | S | S |

| UNIT | CONTENT | HOURS |
|------|---|-------|
| 1 | Isolation of Plant genomic DNA | 5 |
| 2 | Sterilization of performance of aseptic condition in plant tissue culture lab | 5 |
| 3 | Preparation of MS media | 10 |
| 4 | Establishment of seed germination from carrot seeds | 5 |
| 5 | Establishment of shoot tip culture using MS media | 10 |

| 6 | Establishment and maintenance of callus culture | 10 |
|----|---|----|
| 7 | Micro propagation of callus culture (Shoot & Root systems) | 10 |
| 8 | Isolation of protoplast (Enzymatic method) | 5 |
| 9 | Extraction & separation of Plant pigments (Chlorophyll A & B) Column Chromatography | 10 |
| 10 | Preparation of synthetic seeds | 5 |

MODEL QUESTION PAPER (LAB IN PLANT BIOTECHNOLOGY)

| NAME OF THE COURSE: LAB IN PLANT BIOTECHNOLOGY | COURSE CODE: 20U5BTCP06 | DURATION: 6 Hrs |
|--|-------------------------|-----------------|
| MAX MARKS: 60 | | |

| MAJOR EXPERIMEN | T | | |
|------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|
| Exp: 12 | Obs: 5 | Res: 3 | Total: 20 MARKS |
| 1. (i) Isolate plant g | enomic DNA from the g | iven plant sample (A) | (OR) |
| (ii) Perform shoot ti | p culture from the given | explant sample (A) | (OR) |
| (iii) Perform callus | induction from the giver | explant (A) | |
| MINOR EXPERIMEN | T | | |
| Exp: 6 | Obs: 2 | Res: 2 | Total: 10 MARKS |
| 2. (i) Isolate protopl | ast from the given plant | mesophyll tissue sample | e(B) (OR) |
| (ii) Prepare synth | etic seeds from the give | n plant seed sample (B) | (OR) |
| (iii) Separate chlo | prophyll pigments from | the plant leaf extract sam | ple (B) by appropriate |
| Method | | | |
| SPOTTERS | | (5 X | 4 = 20 MARKS) |
| 3. Identify the given | spotters C, D, E, F & G | and comment on them | |
| RECORD | | (1 x 5 | 5 = 5 MARKS |
| VIVA-VOCE | | | 5 MARKS |
| TOTAL | | | 60 MARKS |

| | NAME | SIGNATURE |
|---------------|------|-----------|
| PREPARED BY | | |
| COMPILED BY | | |
| AUTHORISED BY | | |

ELECTIVE - I

PHARMACEUTICAL BIOTECHNOLOGY

: Elective I **Total Hours** Paper : 75 Hours/Week : 4 Exam Hours : 03 : 3 Credit Internal : 25 Paper Code : 20U5BTE01 External : 75

PREAMBLE

This paper encodes information on pharmacology, drug designing, sources and applications of drug discovery. Students also understand the basic and applications of pharmacology and sources of drug. Also enables them to understand the concepts of rDNA technology in drug designing.

COURSE OUTCOMES

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to,

| COs | Outcome | CPD |
|-----|--|-------------|
| CO1 | To understand the principles of pharmacology and its development History | K1 & K2 |
| CO2 | To understand principles of action of drugs and mechanism of action to wards various diseases | K2, K3 & K4 |
| CO3 | To understand the concepts of developing therapeutic agents through genetic engineering principles | K4, K5 & K6 |
| CO4 | To explore the applications of pharmaceutical chemistry and its Development | K4, K5 & K6 |

MAPPING WITH PROGRAMME OUTCOMES

| Cos | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| CO1 | M | S | S | S | S |
| CO2 | S | S | S | S | S |
| CO3 | M | S | S | M | S |
| CO4 | M | S | S | S | S |

| UNIT | CONTENT | HOURS |
|------|---|-------|
| I | Introduction to pharmacology : History & development in pharmacology. Principles of pharmacology. – Pharmacology in the 20 th century – Drugs – Sources, dosage forms and routes of administration | 15 |
| II | Drug names & Classification systems: General Principles of Drug action | 15 |

| | Pharmacokinetics, Pharmacodynamics, measurement of drug action. | |
|-----|---|----|
| | Diagnosis and Chemotherapy: Prenatal diagnosis: Invasive Techniques- | |
| III | Amniocentesis, Fetoscopy, Non Invasive Techniques – Ultra Sonography. | 15 |
| | Diagnosis using protein & enzymes markers, DNA/RNA based diagnostics. | |
| | Therapeutic drugs – Protein synthesis inhibitors, Antibacterial, antifungal, | |
| | anti protozoal, antiviral, anti helmithic, anticancer, anti-inflammatory drugs. | |
| | Introduction to r-DNA technology: production of biological: Human | |
| IV | Insulin, HGH, GRF, Erythropoietins, IFN, TNF, Interleukins, Clotting factor | 15 |
| | VIII. Synthetic therapy: Synthetic DNA, therapeutic ribozymes, synthetic | |
| | drugs | |
| V | Production and applications: Probiotics, anticancer and anti-inflammatory | 15 |
| • | agents. Biochips, biofilms and biosurfactants. Tissue Engineering, | 15 |
| | Recombinant vaccines and Cell adhesion based therapy | |

- 1. A Text Book of Biotechnology. R.C. Dubey. S.Chand& Co Ltd, New Delhi.
- 2. Pharmacology H.P. Rang, M.M. Pale, J.M. Moore, and Churchill Livingston.
- 3. Basic Pharmacology Foxter Cox. Butterworth"s 1980
- 4. Pharmacology and Pharmacotherapeutics R.S.Satoskar, S.D. Bhandhakam and S.S. Alinapure
- 5. Pharmaceutical Biotechnology S.S. Purohit, Kaknani, Saleja
- 6. Pharmacology Mary J. Myuk, Richard A.Hoarey, Pamala Lippinwitt, Williams Edition.
- 7. Integrated pharmacology Page, Curtis, Sulter, Walker, Halfman. Mosby Publishing Co.

${\bf MODEL\ QUESTION\ PAPER\ (PHARMACEUTICAL\ BIOTECHNOLOGY)}$

| NAME OF THE COURSE: | COURSE CODE: | DURATION: 3 Hrs |
|------------------------------|--------------|-----------------|
| PHARMACEUTICAL BIOTECHNOLOGY | 20U5BTE01 | |
| MAX MARKS: 75 | | |

| SECTION – A (1 X $20 = 20$ MARKS) ANSWER ALL THE QUESTIONS | | | | | | |
|---|-----------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------------|
| Clinical pharmacology was established by? | | | | | | |
| a. Schwann b. Robert Hooke c. William Witherin | | | William Withering | | d. William Wroth | |
| 2. The most wi | idely use | ed drug classification | ı syste | ems are? | | |
| a. ATC | | b. ADP | | c. AKT | | d. ATP |
| 3. The drugs th | nat are ta | aken though nasal ro | ute is | called | | |
| a. Subcutaneous | | b. Ear drops | | c. Inhaler | | d. Intraosseous |
| 4. Parenteral | adminis | tration can be perfor | med b | y? | | |
| a. Injection | | b. Oral | | c. Tablet | | d. Powder |
| 5. The action of | of drugs | on the human body i | s calle | ed as? | | |
| a. Pharmacodynan | nics | b. Pharmacokinetic | :S | c. Drug action | | d. Transporter protein |
| 6. What the b | ody doe | es with the drug is ca | lled as | ? | | 1 |
| a. Drug action b. Pharmacodynamics c. Pharmacokinetics d. Transporter protein | | | ansporter protein | | | |
| 7. Initial conse | quence | of drug-receptor cor | nbinat | tion is called | - | |
| a. Pharmacody | namics | b. Drug action | n | c. Drug Effect d | . Phar | macokinetics |
| 8. Biochemical | l and ph | ysiological changes | that o | ecur as a consequence | e of dr | rug action called |
| a. Drug action | | b. Drug Effect | | c. Pharmacodynam | ics | d. Pharmacokinetics |
| 9. A group of r | naterial | s that fight against p | athoge | enic bacteria? | | |
| a. Antibacterial age | ents | b. Antiviral agents | | c. Antifungal agent | S | d. Anticancer agents |
| 10. Anti-inflan | nmatory | drugs make up abou | ıt half | of? | | |
| a. Analgesics | | b. Prostaglandins | | c. Paracetamol | | d. Aspirin |
| 11. Abnormal cell growth called as? | | | | | | |
| a. Cancer | a. Cancer b. Viral c. Cell growth | | d. Tissues | | | |
| 12. Fungal cell wall synthesis inhibition as? | | | | | | |
| a. Nystatin | | b. Caspofungir | 1 | c. Azoles d. Naftifine | | d. Naftifine |
| 13. Insulin hor | mone p | roduced by? | | | | |
| a. Pancreas | | b. Liver | | c. Mitochondria d. Kidney | | |

| 14. Erythropoietin is a hormone produced primarily by? | | | | |
|---|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|--|
| a. Liver | b. Kidney | c. Pancreas | d. Mitochondria | |
| 15. Factor VIII is an e | ssential blood-clotting prot | ein, also known as? | | |
| a. Anti-hemophilic factor | b. Coagulation | c. Glycoprotein | d. Embolism | |
| 16. Erythropoietin also | o known as | | | |
| a. Hematopoietin | b. Glycoprotein cytokine | c. Erythropoiesis | d. Hypoxia | |
| 17. Probiotics are ofte | n called as ? | | | |
| a. Helpful" Bacteria b. Helpless" Bacteria c. Helpful Virus | | c. Helpful Virus | d. Helpless Virus | |
| 18i | s the property of a substance | e or treatment that reduces | inflammation? | |
| a. Anti-cancer | b. Anti-inflammatory | c. Inflammatory | d. Cancer | |
| 19are a collective of one or more types of microorganisms that can grow on many different surfaces? | | | | |
| a. Biofilms b. Anti-inflammatory c. Biochips d. Anti-cancer | | | d. Anti-cancer | |
| 20. Bio surfactants are also called as | | | | |
| a. Microbial surfactants | b. Bacterial surfactants | c. Viral surfactant | d. Biochips | |

| SECTION – B (5 X $5 = 25$ MARKS) ANSWER ALL THE QU | ESTIONS |
|---|---------|
| 21. A) Explain the history and development of pharmacology. | (OR) |
| B) Explain the various routes of administration of drug. | |
| 22. A) Explain about pharmaco kinetics | (OR) |
| B) Write brief notes on the measurement of drug action | |
| 23. A) Write shortly about Anticancer drugs | (OR) |
| B) Write short notes on antibacterial drugs | |
| 24. A) Write short notes on Erythropoietins | (OR) |
| B) Write short notes on Interleukins? | |
| 25. A) What is probiotics? Explain in brief | (OR) |
| B) Write short notes on Biochips | |

| SECTION – C (3 X 10 = 30 MARKS) ANSWER ALL THE QUESTIONS |
|--|
| 26. Write the essay on pharmacology? |
| 27. Explain in detail on the general principle of drug action? |
| 28. Write an essay on therapeutic drugs? |
| 29. Write an essay on r-DNA technology? |
| 30. Explain in detail about the production and application of drugs? |

| | NAME | SIGNATURE |
|---------------|------|-----------|
| PREPARED BY | | |
| COMPILED BY | | |
| AUTHORISED BY | | |

ELECTIVE I

ENZYMOLOGY AND ENZYME TECHNOLOGY

| Paper | : Elective I | Total Hours | : 75 |
|------------|--------------|-------------|------|
| Hours/Week | : 4 | Exam Hours | : 03 |
| Credit | : 3 | Internal | : 25 |
| Paper Code | : 20U5BTE02 | External | : 75 |

PREAMBLE

This paper concisely presenting the fundamentals of enzymes, enzyme kinetics and industrial applications of enzymes

COURSE OUTCOMES

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to,

| COs | Outcome | CPD |
|-----|--|---------|
| CO1 | To familiarize the basics of enzyme classification, its unit | K1 & K2 |
| | measurement and extraction | |
| CO2 | To explore to the usage of enzymes at molecular level such as active | K3 & K4 |
| | site, isoenzymes and their biochemical fundamentals | |
| CO3 | To explore the enzyme kinetics and its mechanism of inhibitions | K4 |
| CO4 | To explore the industrial and clinical applications of commercial | K5 & K6 |
| | Enzymes | |

MAPPING WITH PROGRAMME OUTCOMES

| COs | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| CO1 | M | M | M | S | S |
| CO2 | M | S | S | S | S |
| CO3 | S | S | S | S | M |
| CO4 | S | S | S | S | S |

| UNIT | CONTENT | HOUR |
|------|--|------|
| | | S |
| | Enzymes : Introduction, Definition, History, Classification and Nomenclature of enzymes. Intracellular localization of enzymes, Extraction and purification of enzymes. Enzyme units. Substrate specificity. | 15 |
| 11 | Active site: Salient features, Theories of ES complex formation – Lock and Key, Induced fit and Substrate strain theory. Structure and functions of coenzymes, Isoenzymes and their separation rates. Collision and transition state | 15 |
| | theories. Factors affecting enzyme activity | |

| III | Enzyme kinetics: Order of reaction, Activation energy, Kinetics of enzyme catalyzed reactions – Steady state kinetics – Michaelis Menten equation, and its transformation. Bi – substrate reaction – random, ordered and ping pong mechanisms. Enzyme - Enzyme interaction. Protein ligand binding | 15 |
|-----|---|----|
| IV | Enzyme inhibition: Reversible and irreversible inhibitors. Mechanism of catalysis – acid base, electrostatic, covalent, metal ion and enzyme catalysis, electrostatic proximity and orientation effects. Mechanism and action of chymotrypsin, lysozyme and carboxy peptidase. Isoenzymes– multiple forms of Isoenzymes | 15 |
| V | Immobilization of enzymes: Methods and application. Clinical and Industrial application of enzymes, Enzyme engineering – site directed mutagenesis. Methods for protein sequencing. Methods for analysis of secondary and tertiary structures of enzymes. | 15 |

SUGGESTED READINGS

- 1. Enzymes: Biochemistry, Biotechnology, Clinical chemistry Trevor Palmer, East West Press Edition, New Delhi, 2004.
- 2. Fundamentals of Enzymology Nicholas C. Price Lewis Stevens, 2nd edition, Oxford University Press, Newyork, 1998.
- 3. Biochemistry U.Satyanarayana & U.Chakrapani, Books and Allied (P) Ltd, Kolkata, 2008.
- 4. Lehninger Principles of Biochemistry David L. Nelson and Michael M.Cox, W.H Freeman and Company, New York, 2007.
- 5. Biochemistry Lubert Stryer, Jeremy M. Berg, John L.Tymoczko, V edition, W.H.Freeman & Company, Newyork, 2001.
- 6. Enzyme Technology Ashok Pandey, Colin Webb, Calos Ricardo Soccl, Christian Larroche, Asiatech publishers Inc, New Delhi, 2005.

MODEL QUESTION PAPER (ENZYMOLOGY AND ENZYME TECHNOLOGY)

| NAME OF THE COURSE: ENZYMOLOGY AND ENZYME TECHNOLOGY | COURSE CODE: 20U5BTE02 | DURATION: 3 Hrs |
|--|---------------------------|-----------------|
| MAX MARKS: 75 | | |

| SECTION – A (1 X $20 = 20$ MARKS) ANSWER ALL THE QUESTIONS | | | | | | | |
|--|-------|---------------------------|--------------|-------------------------|-------------------|--------|--------------------|
| Enzymes are broadly classified intotypes | | | | | | | |
| a. 4 | b. 5 | 5 | c. 6 | | | d. T | 7 |
| 2. The function of isomerases is | | | | | | | |
| a. Geometrical changes b. Isomeric changes c. Steric changes d. Super numeric changes | | | | | meric changes | | |
| 3. Enzyme activity of | leper | nds on | | | | | |
| a. Substrate conc. | | b. Substrate availability | | bstrate inding site | | d. A | ll the above |
| 4. Which of the follo | owin | g method is used in sep | parating spe | ecific enzym | es from | its cr | ude sample? |
| a. Dialysis | b | o. Native PAGE | c. 2D | PAGE | | d. Iso | pelectric focusing |
| 5. Which of the folloactive site of enz | | g concept model descri | ibes the co | nformational | change | s occi | urring at the |
| a. Lock & Key model | b. Iı | nduced fit hypothesis | c. Substra | ate strain coi | ncept | d. No | one of the above |
| 6. Michealis – Ment | on e | quation describes | | | • | | |
| a. Rate of enzyme activi | ty | b. Rate of substrate a | activity | c. ES form | ation | | d. All the above |
| 7. Bi substrate react | ions | indirectly describes the | concept o | f | | | |
| a. Lock & Key concept | b | . Induced fit hypothesis | s c. Subs | trate binding | g theory | d. I | None of the above |
| 8. Which of the follo | owin | g physical factor affect | s the enzyr | ne activity? | | | |
| a. Enzyme conc. | | b. Substrate Conc. | c. Bi | nding site | | d. pł | H |
| 9. Which of the follo | owin | g is an example for iso | enzyme? | | | | |
| a. ACTH | | b. GH | c. LD | PΗ | | d. F | SH |
| 10. Activation energ | gy is | the energy required for | · | | ' | | |
| a. Activating enzyme b. Activating substrate c. Activating co factors d. Activating physical factors | | | | | | | |
| 11. The kinetics of enzyme – catalysed reactions can be analysed in terms of steady state models if the substrate concentrations are | | | | | | | |
| a. More than an order b. Less than an order of c. More than the rate d. Less than the rate of | | | | | | | |
| of magnitude | | | | _ | nitude lower than | | |
| higher than the enzyme level | | the enzyme level | _ | er than the me level | | tne e | enzyme level |
| 12. The reaction between ADP and phosphocreatine works under the principle of | | | | | | | |

| a.Random mechanism b. Double displacement mechanism c. Ping pong mechanism d. B & C 13. Which of the following type of enzyme inhibition shows an increase in KM value with constant Vmax? a. Competitive b. Non – Competitive c. Un – Competitive d. None of the above 14. Allosteric enzymes displays a sigmoidal curve in contrast to the ——————————————————————————————————— | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|--|-----------------|-----------|---------------|---------|------------|---------------|---------------|
| Allosteric enzymes displays a sigmoidal curve in contrast to the | a.Random mechanism | b. Do | ouble displacem | ent med | chanism | [c.] | Ping pong | mechanism | d. B & C |
| 14. Allosteric enzymes displays a sigmoidal curve in contrast to the displayed by Michealis – Menton enzymes a. Hyperbolic curve b. Parabolic curve c. Quadratic curve d. Transcendental curve 15. Chymotrypsin is an | | Vmax? | | | | | | | |
| A. Hyperbolic curve b. Parabolic curve c. Quadratic curve d. Transcendental curve 15. Chymotrypsin is an | a. Competitive | b. No | on – Competitiv | /e c | . Un – Coi | mpeti | tive | d. None o | of the above |
| 15. Chymotrypsin is an | | | splays a sigmoi | dal curv | e in contras | st to t | he | displayed b | y Michealis – |
| a. Cysteine protease b. Serine protease c. Proline protease d. Leucine protease 16. Carboxypeptidase A3 (CPA3) involved in the protein digestion by a. Pancreatic cells b. Liver cells c. Mast cells d. Tumour cells 17. Which of the following method is commonly used in maintaining enzyme activity a. Entrapment method b. Encapsulation c. Immobilization d. All the above 18. Which of the following enzyme is used in leather industries? a. Amylase b. Lipase c. Protease d. DNAse 19. Which of the following technology is followed for enriching the enzyme activity? a.Yeast hybrid analysis b. Site directed mutagenesis c.Feed back inhibition d. None of the above 20. Which of following enzyme is used as deworming agent? | a. Hyperbolic curve | b. Pa | rabolic curve | c. Qu | adratic curv | 'e | d. Tra | nscendental o | curve |
| 16. Carboxypeptidase A3 (CPA3) involved in the protein digestion by a. Pancreatic cells b. Liver cells c. Mast cells d. Tumour cells 17. Which of the following method is commonly used in maintaining enzyme activity a. Entrapment method b. Encapsulation c. Immobilization d. All the above 18. Which of the following enzyme is used in leather industries? a. Amylase b. Lipase c. Protease d. DNAse 19. Which of the following technology is followed for enriching the enzyme activity? a.Yeast hybrid analysis b. Site directed mutagenesis c.Feed back inhibition d. None of the above 20. Which of following enzyme is used as deworming agent? | 15. Chymotrypsin i | s an | | | | | | | |
| a. Pancreatic cells b. Liver cells c. Mast cells d. Tumour cells 17. Which of the following method is commonly used in maintaining enzyme activity a. Entrapment method b. Encapsulation c. Immobilization d. All the above 18. Which of the following enzyme is used in leather industries? a. Amylase b. Lipase c. Protease d. DNAse 19. Which of the following technology is followed for enriching the enzyme activity? a. Yeast hybrid analysis b. Site directed mutagenesis c.Feed back inhibition d. None of the above 20. Which of following enzyme is used as deworming agent? | a. Cysteine protea | se | b. Serine pr | rotease | c. Pr | roline | protease | d. Leuc | ine protease |
| 17. Which of the following method is commonly used in maintaining enzyme activity a. Entrapment method b. Encapsulation c. Immobilization d. All the above 18. Which of the following enzyme is used in leather industries? a. Amylase b. Lipase c. Protease d. DNAse 19. Which of the following technology is followed for enriching the enzyme activity? a. Yeast hybrid analysis b. Site directed mutagenesis c. Feed back inhibition d. None of the above 20. Which of following enzyme is used as deworming agent? | 16. Carboxypeptida | ise A3 | (CPA3) involv | ed in the | e protein dig | gestio | on by | | |
| a. Entrapment method b. Encapsulation c. Immobilization d. All the above 18. Which of the following enzyme is used in leather industries? a. Amylase b. Lipase c. Protease d. DNAse 19. Which of the following technology is followed for enriching the enzyme activity? a. Yeast hybrid analysis b. Site directed mutagenesis c.Feed back inhibition d. None of the above 20. Which of following enzyme is used as deworming agent? | a. Pancreatic cells | ı | b. Liver | cells | c. Ma | st cel | ls | d. Tumo | ur cells |
| 18. Which of the following enzyme is used in leather industries? a. Amylase | 17. Which of the fo | llowin | g method is con | mmonly | used in ma | intair | ning enzyr | ne activity | |
| a. Amylase b. Lipase c. Protease d. DNAse 19. Which of the following technology is followed for enriching the enzyme activity? a. Yeast hybrid analysis b. Site directed mutagenesis c.Feed back inhibition d. None of the above 20. Which of following enzyme is used as deworming agent? | a. Entrapment me | thod | b. Encap | sulation | c. | Immo | bilization | d. All | the above |
| 19. Which of the following technology is followed for enriching the enzyme activity? a.Yeast hybrid analysis b. Site directed mutagenesis c.Feed back inhibition d. None of the above 20. Which of following enzyme is used as deworming agent? | 18. Which of the fo | llowin | g enzyme is use | ed in lea | ather industr | ries? | | | |
| a. Yeast hybrid analysis b. Site directed mutagenesis c.Feed back inhibition d. None of the above 20. Which of following enzyme is used as deworming agent? | a. Amylase | | b. Lipase | | c. Pro | tease | | d. DNAs | e |
| 20. Which of following enzyme is used as deworming agent? | 19. Which of the fo | 19. Which of the following technology is followed for enriching the enzyme activity? | | | | | | | |
| | a. Yeast hybrid analysis b. Site directed mutagenesis c.Feed back inhibition d. None of the above | | | | | | | | |
| a. Tryspin b. Papain c. Amylase d. Protease | 20. Which of follow | ving er | nzyme is used a | s dewor | rming agent | ? | | | |
| | a. Tryspin | | b. Papair | n _ | c. Am | ıylase | ; | d. Protea | se |

| SECTION – B (5 X $5 = 25$ MARKS) ANSWER ALL THE QUESTIONS | | | | | |
|---|------|--|--|--|--|
| 21. A) Explain about enzyme units | (OR) | | | | |
| B) Explain about substrate specifity | | | | | |
| 22. A) Explain about isoenzymes | (OR) | | | | |
| B) Explain the factors affecting the enzyme activity | | | | | |
| 23. A) Explain the steady state kinetics of enzymes | (OR) | | | | |
| B) Write short notes on the order of the enzyme reaction | | | | | |
| 24. A) Explain the mechanism of action of chymotrypsin | (OR) | | | | |
| B) Write short notes on mechanism of enzyme catalysis | | | | | |
| 25. A) Explain the process of site directed mutagenesis | (OR) | | | | |
| B) Explain about enzyme engineering | | | | | |

| SECTION – C (3 X $10 = 30$ MARKS) ANSWER ALL THE QUESTIONS |
|---|
| 26. Give detailed account on the classification of enzymes |
| 27. Give detailed account on iso-enzymes |
| 28. Give detailed account on MM and LB plot |
| 29. Give detailed account on enzyme inhibition and its types |
| 30. Give detailed account on industrial applications of enzymes |

| | NAME | SIGNATURE |
|---------------|------|-----------|
| PREPARED BY | | |
| COMPILED BY | | |
| AUTHORISED BY | | |

ELECTIVE I

TISSUE ENGINEERING

| Paper | : Elective I | Total Hours | : 75 |
|------------|--------------|-------------|------|
| Hours/Week | : 4 | Exam Hours | : 03 |
| Credit | : 3 | Internal | : 25 |
| Paper Code | : 20U5BTE03 | External | : 75 |

PREAMBLE

This paper deals with the use of combination of cells, engineering and materials methods, and suitable biochemical and physicochemical factors to improve or replace biological tissues. Tissue engineering involves the use of tissue scaffold for the formation of new viable tissue for a medical purpose.

COURSE OUTCOMES

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to,

| COs | Outcome | CPD |
|-----|--|-------------|
| CO1 | To understand the key topics in tissue engineering | K1, K2 & K3 |
| CO2 | To understand the stem cells and animal cells, processes, and strategies to regenerate or repair damaged tissues | K3 & K4 |
| CO3 | To develop students ability to identify, formulate and adapt engineering solutions to unmet biological needs | K4 & K5 |
| CO4 | To give students a knowledge of how the biomedical industry is regulated and the route to market of for tissue engineered products | K4 & K5 |

MAPPING WITH PROGRAMME OUTCOMES

| Cos | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| CO1 | S | S | S | S | S |
| CO2 | S | S | S | S | S |
| CO3 | S | S | S | S | S |
| CO4 | S | S | S | S | S |

| UNIT | CONTENT | | | | | | |
|------|---|----|--|--|--|--|--|
| I | Introduction to tissue engineering: Basic definition; current scope of development; use in therapeutics, cells as therapeutic agents. Measurement of tissue characteristics, appearance, cellular component, ECM component, and physical properties. | 15 | | | | | |
| II | Tissue types and Tissue components, Tissue repair, Engineering wound healing and sequence of events. Basic wound healing Applications of growth factors: VEGF/angiogenesis, Basic properties, Cell-Matrix & Cell-Cell Interactions, telomeres and Self renewal, Control of cell migration in tissue | 15 | | | | | |

| | | engineering. | |
|---|----|---|----|
|] | Ш | Biomaterials: Properties of biomaterials, Surface, bulk, mechanical and biological properties. Scaffolds & tissue engineering, Types of biomaterials, biological and synthetic materials, Biopolymers, Applications of biomaterials, Modifications of Biomaterials, Role of Nanotechnology. | 15 |
| | IV | Stem Cells: Introduction, hematopoietic differentiation pathway Potency and plasticity of stem cells, sources, embryonic stem cells, hematopoietic and mesenchymal stem cells, Stem Cell markers. Stem cell systems - Liver, neuronal stem cells with characteristics: embryonic, adult, haematopoietic, fetal, cord blood, placenta, bone marrow, primordial germ cells, cancer stem cells and induced pluripotent stem cells. | 15 |
| | V | Stem cell therapy, Molecular therapy, <i>in-vitro</i> organogenesis, Neurodegenerative diseases, spinal cord injury, heart disease and muscular dystrophy. Stem cells and Gene therapy: Physiological models, tissue engineered therapies, product characterization. Preservation of stem cells: freezing and drying. Patent protection and regulation of tissue engineered products and ethical issues. | 15 |

SUGGESTED READINGS

- 1. Bernhard O.Palsson, Sangeeta N.Bhatia, "Tissue Engineering", Pearson Publishers 2009.
- 2. Raphael Gorodetsky, Richard Schäfer. "Stem cell based tissue repair", Cambridge: RSC Publishing, c2011.
- 3. John P. Fischer, Antonios G. Mikos, Joseph D. Bronzino. "Tissue Engineering", CRC Press, 2012.
- 4. Larry L. Hench, Julian R. Jones. "Biomaterials, Artificial Organs and Tissue Engineering", CRC Press, 2005.
- 5. C. S. Potten, "Stem Cells", Academic Press, 1997.

MODEL QUESTION PAPER (TISSUE ENGINEERING)

| NAME OF THE COURSE: TISSUE ENGINEEING | COURSE 20U5BTE03 | CODE: | DURATION: 3 Hrs |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------|-------|-----------------|
| MAX MARKS: 75 | | | |

| SECTION – A (1 X 20 = 20 MARKS) ANSWER ALL THE QUESTIONS | | | | | | |
|--|---|-----------------------------|--------------------|----------|---------|-----------------------|
| 1. The formation of b | plood vessel from the p | ore-ex | xisting blood ves | sel is k | nown a | ıs |
| a. Angiogenesis | b. Vascularization | Vascularization c. Osteoger | | S | | d. Phagocytosis |
| | mpatibility Complexe | | | | | |
| a. Signaling molecules | b. Growth factors | c. Ce | ell surface marke | rs | d. Cell | adhesion molecules |
| 3. Bone Morphogenic Protein (BMP) is a | | | | | | |
| a. Cell surface marker | b. Growth fa | | | one | | d. Neurotransmitter |
| 4. Polyglycolic Acid | (PGA) scaffold is | | | | | |
| a. Biotolerant | b. Bioactive | | c. Bioinert | | | d. Biodegradable |
| 5. In tissue engineering | ng, harvested cells are | froze | en away and stor | ed in | | |
| | b. Liquid nitrogen | | c. Liquid heliur | n | | d. Autoclave |
| 6. Cell signaling com | pounds cytokines are | a gro | oup of | | | |
| a. Proteins and peptides | b. Fats and triglyce | erides | c. Carbohyd | rates | d. H | formones and steroids |
| 7. c-AMP and c-GMI | P functions as | - | | | I | |
| a. Hormone | b. Receptor | | c. Second me | ssenger | • | d. Ligand |
| 8. The signals which | affect only cells of the | sam | e cell type as the | emittii | ng cell | are |
| a. Endocrine | b. Autocrine | | c. Paracrine | 2 | | d. none of these |
| 9. Carbon nanotubes | are used for tissue eng | ginee | ring scaffolds as | they ar | e | |
| a. Biocompatible | b. Biodegradabl | e | c. Biopolyn | ners | | d. none of these |
| 10. PLA degrades with | thin the body to form | | | | | |
| a. Amino acid | b. Glycolic acid | c. | . Lactic acid | | d. Ph | osphoric acid. |
| 11. An example of Ca | AM is | • | | | | |
| a. Cadherin | b. Protease | | c. Growth horm | none | d. | Serine |
| 12. For skin grafting | the scaffold used shou | ıld be |) | | | |
| a. Biodegradable | b. Bioactive | c. | Biocompatible | | | d. Both (a) and (c) |
| 13. Endocrine signaling is performed by | | | | | | |
| a. Enzymes b. Hormones c. Cytokines d. Carbohydrates | | | | | | |
| 14. Programmed Cell death is also known as | | | | | | |
| a. Apoptois b. Lysis c. Degeneration d. Deformation | | | | | | |
| 15. The protein of cel | Il that binds to a specif | fic m | olecules is know | n as | | |
| a. Ligand b. Receptor c. Hormone d. Cytokine | | | | | | |
| 16. Notch is a cell sur | 16. Notch is a cell surface protein that functions as a | | | | | |

| a. Receptor | b. Hormone | Hormone c. Protein-A | | | d. Cytokine. | | |
|---|---|----------------------|----------------|------------------|------------------------|--|--|
| 17. Solid Free Forming is | 17. Solid Free Forming is a fabrication technique for | | | | | | |
| a. 2D scaffold b. | a. 2D scaffold b. 3D scaffold c. Micro scaffold d. Nano-patterned scaffo | | | | nno-patterned scaffold | | |
| 18. Hydrogels can also be | 18. Hydrogels can also be used as scaffolds for | | | | | | |
| a. Cell growth b. Cell | a. Cell growth b. Cell delivery c. Cell growth and cell delivery d. None of the | | | d. None of these | | | |
| 19. GABA is a | | | | | | | |
| a. Neurotransmitter | b. Neuro inhibite | or | c.Contact inhi | bitor | d. Contact excitator | | |
| 20. The family of receptors that play an important role in cell adhesion is | | | | | | | |
| a. Somatostatin b. Interleukins c. Integrins d. Interferons | | | | d. Interferons | | | |

| SECTION – B (5 X 5 = 25 MARKS) ANSWER ALL THE QUESTIONS | |
|--|------|
| 21. A) What are the different types of tissues in the mammalian body? | (OR) |
| B) Classify tissue based on their structure and function | |
| 22. A) Briefly explain the different types of stem cells | (OR) |
| B) Briefly explain the process of cell placement on scaffold | |
| 23. A) Describe different kinds of matrix materials used in tissue engineering | (OR) |
| B) Mention the importance of growth factors in the field of tissue engineering | |
| 24. A) With the help of sketch, explain the process of differentiation of stem cells into cell lines | (OR) |
| B) What are the different risk factors involved with skin grafting? | |
| 25. A) Mention the basic clinical goals and fundamental challenges of tissue engineering | (OR) |
| B) What are the basic criteria of a scaffold used for tissue reconstruction? | |

SECTION – C (3 X 10 = 30 MARKS) ANSWER ALL THE QUESTIONS 26. With the help of a flow-chart, explain the different processes involved in wound healing 27. Describe the signalling pathway for cell's response to the ligand 28. Describe the engineering materials used in scaffold fabrication. Mention the parameters for scaffold selection. 29. With the neat sketch, explain the mechanism of adhesion between leukocytes and endothelial cells 30. Demonstrate bioreactor for achieving nutrient transport in an engineered tissue construct

| | NAME | SIGNATURE |
|---------------|------------------------|-----------|
| PREPARED BY | | |
| COMPILED BY | Dr. M. Balasubramanian | |
| AUTHORISED BY | Dr. M. Ram Mohan | |

SBEC - III

LAB IN BIOINFORMATICS

Paper : SBEC III **Total Hours** : 30 Hours/Week : 2 **Exam Hours** : 03 Credit : 2 Internal : 25 Paper Code : 17U5BTS07 External : 75

PREAMBLE

To make students on understanding basic principles of biological soft wares and their usage for generating molecular and genetic databases of living organisms

COURSE OUTCOMES

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to,

| COs | Outcome | CPD |
|-----|--|-----------------|
| CO1 | To understand the basic concepts of functional and computational genomics and proteomics | K2, K3, K5 & K6 |
| CO2 | To acquire knowledge on the usage of biological software on generating databases both online/offline | K2, K3, K5 & K6 |
| CO3 | To understand the existence of globally available online soft wares and databases for nucleic sequence retrieval | K2, K3, K5 & K6 |
| CO4 | To understand the usage and deposition of sequences in to globally available structural databases | K2, K3, K5 & K6 |

MAPPING WITH PROGRAMME OUTCOMES

| COs | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| CO1 | S | S | S | S | S |
| CO2 | S | S | S | S | S |
| CO3 | S | S | S | S | S |
| CO4 | S | S | S | S | S |

| Exp. No | TITLE | HOURS |
|---------|--|-------|
| 1 | Biological Databases with reference to Expasy and NCBI | 2 |
| 2 | Query finding based on biological databases | 2 |
| 3 | Sequence similarity searching using BLAST | 3 |
| 4 | Pairwise alignment | 2 |
| 5 | Multiple Sequence and Phylogenetic Analysis | 3 |
| 6 | Gene Prediction | 3 |
| 7 | Protein Structure prediction (Secondary and tertiary) | 3 |

| 8 | Homology Modeling Using Modeller | 3 |
|----|--|---|
| 9 | Protein- Ligand docking | 2 |
| 10 | Program to store a DNA sequence in NCBI : Bankit | 3 |
| 11 | Program to convert DNA to RNA/Protein | 2 |
| 12 | Program to find ORF | 2 |

MODEL QUESTION PAPER (LAB IN BIOINFORMATICS)

| NAME OF THE COURSE: LAB IN BIOINFOMATICS | COURSE CODE: 17U5BTS07 | DURATION: 6Hrs |
|--|---------------------------|----------------|
| MAX MARKS: 60 | | |

| MAJOR EXPERIMENT | | | | | |
|--|----------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|--|--|
| Exp: 10 | Obs: 5 | Res: 5 | Total 20 MARKS | | |
| 1. (i) Retr | (OR) | | | | |
| (ii) Fin | d out the given query sequ | uence (A) by BLAST and | alysis (OR) | | |
| (iii) Fir | nd out ORF in the given so | equence sample (A) | | | |
| MINOR EXPERIMENT | | | | | |
| Exp: 8 | Obs: 4 | Res: 3 | Total: 15 MARKS | | |
| 2. (i) Retrieve the protein structure of haemoglobin (B) (OR) | | | (OR) | | |
| (ii) Perform Phylogenetic Analysis for the given organism (A) (OR) | | | | | |
| (iii) Fir | nd out the RNA sequence | from the given DNA seq | uence (B) | | |
| SPOTTERS | | | (5 X 4 = 25 MARKS) | | |
| 3. Identify | the given spotters C, D, E | E, F & G and comment or | n them | | |
| RECORD $ (1 \times 5 = 5 \text{ MARKS}) $ | | | | | |
| VIVA-VOCE 5 MARKS | | | | | |
| TOTAL 60 MARKS | | | | | |

| | NAME | SIGNATURE |
|---------------|------|-----------|
| PREPARED BY | | |
| COMPILED BY | | |
| AUTHORISED BY | | |

SBEC - III

BIOSAFTEY, BIOETHICS & IPR

Paper : SBEC III **Total Hours** : 30 Hours/Week Exam Hours : 2 : 03 Credit : 2 Internal : 25 Paper Code : 18U5BTS08 External : 75

PREAMBLE

To make students on understanding basic principles of biosafety guidelines and to understand concepts of intellectual property right and its types. The student also gain added knowledge on ethical, legal and social considerations on implementing/maketing biotechnological products.

COURSE OUTCOMES

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to,

| COs | Outcome | CPD |
|-----|---|-------------|
| CO1 | Understand the concepts of basic biosafety and biosafety levels | K1 & K2 |
| CO2 | Understand biosafety guidelines and role genetically modified Organisms | K1, K2 & K4 |
| CO3 | Understand the basic principles of IPR, its types and patenting Procedures | K4, K5 & K6 |
| CO4 | Understand the concepts of ethical, legal considerations on the release of genetically modified organisms | K4, K5 & K6 |

MAPPING WITH PROGRAMME OUTCOMES

| COs | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| CO1 | S | S | S | S | S |
| CO2 | S | S | S | S | S |
| CO3 | S | S | S | S | S |
| CO4 | S | S | S | S | S |

| UNIT | CONTENT | HOURS |
|------|--|-------|
| I | Bio safety: Introduction – bio safety issues in biotechnology - historical background. Biosafety Levels - Levels of Specific Microorganisms, Infectious Agents and Infected Animals. | 6 |
| II | Biosafety Guidelines: Guidelines and regulations (Cartegana Protocol). Definition of GMOs & LMOs. Roles of Institutional Biosafety Committee, RCGM, GEAC. | 6 |
| III | Intellectual Property Rights: Introduction to IPR, Types of IP - Patents, Trademarks, Copyright & Related Rights, Importance of IPR – patentable and non-patentable. | 6 |
| IV | Patents and Patent Laws: Objectives of the patent system - Basic, principles | 6 |

| | and general requirements of patent law. Patentable subjects and protection in Biotechnology. Patent infringement- meaning, scope, litigation, case studies. | |
|---|--|---|
| v | Bioethics: Introduction to ethics and bioethics, framework for ethical decision making. Ethical, legal and socioeconomic aspects of gene therapy. Ethical implications of human genome project and GM crops, biopiracy and biowarfare. | 6 |

SUGGESTED READINGS:

- 1. Beier F.K, Crespi R.S and Straus T. Biotechnology and Patent protection, Oxford and IBH Publishing Co. New Delhi.
- 2. Jeffrey M. Gimble, Academia to Biotechnology, Elsevier Academic Press.
- 3. Rajmohan Joshi (Ed.). 2006. Biosafety and Bioethics. Isha Books, Delhi.
- 4. Sasson A, Biotechnologies and Development, UNESCO Publications.
- 5. Senthil Kumar Sadasivam and Mohammed Jaabir M. S. (2008). IPR, Biosafety and Biotechnology Management, Jasen Publications, India.

MODEL QUESTION PAPER (BIOSAFETY, BIOETHICS AND IPR)

| NAME OF THE COURSE: BIOSAFETY, | COURSE | CODE: | DURATION: 3 Hrs |
|--------------------------------|-----------|-------|-----------------|
| BIOETHICS AND IPR | 18U5BTS08 | | |
| MAX MARKS: 75 | | | |
| | | | |

| SECTION – A (1 X $20 = 20$ MARKS) ANSWER ALL THE QUESTIONS | | | | | | |
|--|--|----------------------|-------|---------------------|--------|-------------------|
| 1. Bio-related research activities may not involve | | | | | | |
| a. Micro organis | sms | b. Animal cells | | c. Plant cell | s | d. All |
| 2. A pathogen th | 2. A pathogen that is unlikely to cause any di | | | e in humans or ar | nimals | } |
| a. Risk group I | | . Risk group II | | c. Risk group III | - | d. Risk group IV |
| 3. Korean hemorrhagic fever is example for | | | | | | |
| a. Risk group II | b | . Risk group III | | c. Risk group IV | r | d. Risk group I |
| 4. Physical co | ontainment | t is achieved by | | • | l | |
| a. One type | b | . Two types | | c. Three types | | d. Four types |
| 5. Which one of | the follow | ving is not relevant | to s | terilization techni | que? | |
| a. Ethanol | b | . Incinerator | | c. Microscope | | d. Autoclave |
| 6. Cartagena Profrom | otocol on I | Biosafety to the Co | nven | tion on Biologica | al Div | ersity Effective |
| a. 11 September | b | . 12 September | c. | 11 September | | d. 12 September |
| 2003 | | 2003 | | 2004 | | 2004 |
| 7. Each Instituti | onal Biosa | fety Committee ha | s a n | ominee for | | |
| a. DST b. DBT c. UGC d. ICAR | | d. ICAR | | | | |
| 8. How many R | CGM mee | ting held in 2018? | | | | |
| a. 7 | | b. 8 | | c. 9 | | d. 6 |
| 9. The RCGM s | hall not in | clude the following | g rep | resentative | | |
| a. DBT | b. ICMR | - | c. | UGC | C | l. CSIR |
| 10. GEAC estab | olished und | ler | | | | |
| a. MoEF & CC | b. | UGC | | c. DBT | | d. DST |
| 11. Trade name | is otherwi | se called as | | | | |
| a. Patent | b. 1 | Model | С | . Business name | | d. Trademark |
| 12i | s any info | rmation of commer | cial | value concerning | produ | action |
| a. Trade name | b. | Trade Secret | | c. Patent | d. | Industrial Design |
| 13. IPR initially | started in | North Italy during | the · | | | |
| a. Renaissance | b | . Renaissance | | c. Renaissance | | d. Renaissance |
| era. In 1471 | | era. In 1472 | | era. In 1473 | | era. In 1474 |
| 14. Protection of IPR not allow the following | | | | | | |

| a. Innovator | . Innovator b. Brand owner c. Teacher d. Copyr | | | | | pyright holder | |
|---|--|----------|--------------------|-------|---------|----------------|--|
| 15. Intellectual property not refers to creations of the mind | | | | | | | |
| a. Hard work | a. Hard work b. Inventions c. Literary and artistic works d. Names | | | | | | |
| 16. Which one is | comes under type of | fintelle | ectual property (I | P)? | | | |
| a. Copyright | b. Patent | | c. Tradem | ark | d. | All the above | |
| 17. Mathematica | algorithms are | | | | | | |
| a. Patentable | b. Non patenta | ble | c. Both | d. | None o | f the above | |
| 18. Software is a | | | | | | | |
| a. Patentable | b. Non patenta | ble | c. Both | d. N | None of | the above | |
| 19. Patentable bi | otechnological inven | tions is | S | | | | |
| a. Proteins b | DNA sequences | c. Bo | oth of the (a) and | (b) d | l. None | of the above | |
| 20. Early founder | 20. Early founders of bioethics put forth four principles which form the framework for moral | | | | | | |
| reasoning | reasoning | | | | | | |
| a. 4 b. 3 c. 2 d. 1 | | | | | | d. 1 | |

| SECTION – B (5 X $5 = 25$ MARKS) ANSWER ALL THE QUESTIONS |
|---|
| 21. A) Explain different levels of biosafety. |
| B) Explain different types of sterilization methods. |
| 22. A) Explain the role of institutional committee. |
| B) Explain RCGM and GEAC? |
| 23. A) explain object of Intellectual property law? |
| B) Explain the importance of IPR? |
| 24. A) Write a note on benefits of patent. |
| B) Explain patentable and non-patentable biotechnological inventions? |
| 25. A) Define bioethics, explain purpose and scope of bioethics? |
| B) Explain perspectives and methodology of bioethics? |

| SECTION – C (3 X $10 = 30$ MARKS) ANSWER ALL THE QUESTIONS |
|---|
| 26. Explain different types of bio-safety measures in laboratory? |
| 27. Explain Cartagena protocol on biosafety. |
| 28. What is IPR and explain their different types? |
| 29. Patent - Definition, History and Law |
| 30. Explain framework for making ethical decisions. |

| | NAME | SIGNATURE |
|---------------|------|-----------|
| PREPARED BY | | |
| COMPILED BY | | |
| AUTHORISED BY | | |

SBEC - III

CANCER BIOLOGY

: SBEC III **Total Hours** : 30 Paper Hours/Week : 2 Exam Hours : 03 Credit : 2 Internal : 25 Paper Code : 18U5BTS09 External : 75

PREAMBLE

To make students on understanding basic principles of biosafety guidelines and to understand concepts of intellectual property right and its types. The students also gain added knowledge on ethical, legal and social considerations on implementing/marketing biotechnological products.

COURSE OUTCOMES

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to,

| COs | Outcome | CPD |
|-----|---|-------------|
| CO1 | Understand the basic concepts of cancer biology and types of tumour | K1 & K2 |
| CO2 | Understand the mechanisms of cancer development and chemical involved in carcinogenesis | K1 & K2 |
| CO3 | Understand molecular mechanisms and genetic principles of oncogene expression | K3, K4 & K5 |
| CO4 | Acquiring the knowledge on developing drug discovery approach in the management and detection of cancer | K4, K5 & K6 |

MAPPING WITH PROGRAMME OUTCOMES

| COs | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| CO1 | S | S | S | S | S |
| CO2 | S | S | S | S | S |
| CO3 | S | S | S | S | S |
| CO4 | S | S | S | S | S |

| UNIT | CONTENT | HOURS |
|------|--|-------|
| I | Fundamentals of cancer biology: Regulation of Cell cycle, Mutations that cause changes in signal molecules, effects on receptor, signal switches, tumour suppressor genes. Development and causes of cancer, Types of cancer, Benign and malignant tumours. | 6 |
| II | Principles of carcinogenesis: Chemical Carcinogenesis, Metabolism of Carcinogenesis, Natural History of Carcinogenesis. | 6 |
| III | Principles of molecular biology of cancer: Oncogenesis: Oncogenes, identification of Oncogenes, Retroviruses and Oncogenes, detection of Oncogenes, Growth factors related to transformations. | 6 |

| IV | Principles of cancer metastasis: Clinical significances of invasion, heterogeneity of metastatic phenotype, three step theory of invasion, Proteinases and tumor cell invasion. | 6 |
|----|--|---|
| V | New molecules for cancer therapy: Different forms of therapy, Chemotherapy, Radiation Therapy, Detection of Cancers, Prediction of aggressiveness of Cancer, Advances in Cancer detection. | 6 |

SUGGESTED READINGS:

- 1. King R.J.B., Cancer Biology, Addision Wesley Longmann Ltd, U.K., 1996.
- 2. Maly B.W.J., Virology a practical approach, IRL press, Oxford, 1987.
- 3. Dunmock.N.J and Primrose S.B., Introduction to modern Virology, Blackwell Scientific Publications.
- 4. Ruddon.R.W., Cancer Biology, Oxford University Press, Oxford, 1995.

MODEL QUESTION PAPER (CANCER BIOLOGY)

| NAME | OF | THE | COURSE: | CANCER | COURSE | CODE: | DURATION: 3 Hrs |
|--------|------|------|---------|--------|-----------|-------|-----------------|
| BIOLOG | ζY | | | | 18U5BTS09 | | |
| MAX MA | ARKS | : 75 | | | | | |

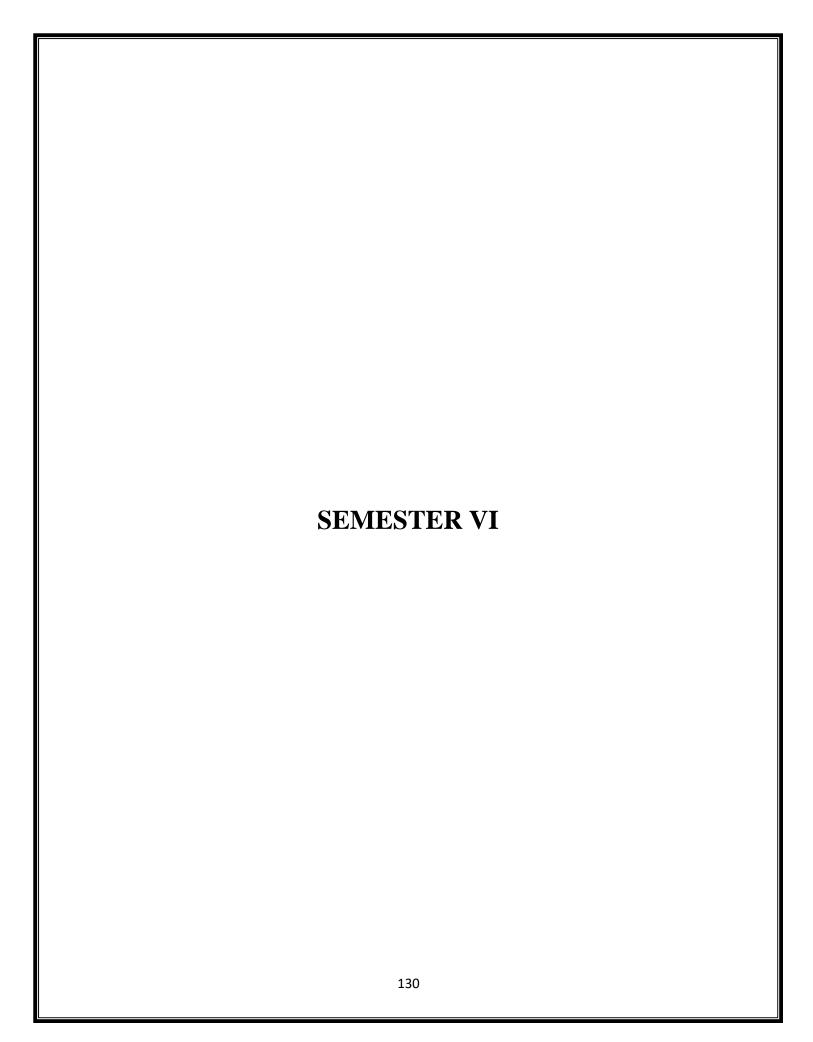
| SECTION – A (1 X $20 = 20$ MARKS) ANSWER ALL THE QUESTIONS | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|---------|--------------------|-----------------------------|---|----------------|--------|------------|----------------|---------|
| 1. Cell cycle is r | egulate | d by | | | | | | | | |
| a. Kinase | b. | CDI | Ks | (| c. Cycli | ns | | | d. cAMP | |
| 2. Which of the | followi | ng is | tumour suppresso | or ge | ene? | | | 1 | | |
| a. MAP | | b. E0 | GF | C | . RB | | d. p | 53 | | |
| 3. Which of the following is an example for malignant tumour? | | | | | | | | | | |
| a. Skin cancer | b. Hyp | erchi | omic macrocytic | ana | emia | c. Lung can | cer | | d. Liver can | cer |
| 4. Which of the | followi | ng is | not a process of a | neta | stasis? | | | | II. | |
| a. Attachment & Det | | | b. Invasion | | | ngiogenesis | | d. T | Tissue degener | ration |
| 5. Which of the | followi | ng ch | emical causes ce | rvica | al cance | er? | | | | |
| a. Asbestos | b. | Benz | zapyrene | C | . Ethidi | ium bromide | | d | . Acrylamide | |
| 6. Continuous ex | xposure | e to as | bestos causes | | | | | ' | | |
| a. Intestinal cancer | | b. L | ung cancer | | c. Liver cancer d. All the a | | | the above | | |
| 7. Development formation of | | | a specific site by | the | formati | on active tum | our p | olyp | s is induced b | y the |
| a. Blood vessels | | b. Blo | ood venous | | c. Blo | od capillaries | | | d. None of the | e above |
| 8. Metastatic m | node ca | ncer s | preading is main | ly ac | chieved | by | syste | m | | |
| a. Respiratory | | b. | Nervous | c. Circulatory d. Excretory | | | | | | |
| 9. Development | of bloo | od car | cer is induced by | wh | ich of tl | ne following | facto | r? | | |
| a. Epithelial | | b. | Endothelial | | c. C | hristmas | | d | l. Vascular | growth |
| growth facto | r | | growth factor | factor | | | factor | | Ü | |
| 10. Oncogenes a | ire expi | essec | from | · | | | I | | | |
| a. RB gene | b | . Prot | ogenes | с. Т | Cumor s | supressor gene | es | Ċ | l. Proto oncog | enes |
| 11. Which of the | 11. Which of the following gene is responsible for cancer development by retroviruses? | | | | | | | | | |
| a. RTase b. DNase c | | | | | c. Retro transposons d. None of the above | | | ve | | |
| 12. Eye cancer is | s cause | d due | to the mutation i | n | ; | gene | • | | | |
| a. CAT | | . RB | | c. R | | | | d. CRISPER | | |
| 13. Cancer cells of epithelial origin can even shed their typical qualities and characteristics and adopt a like phenotype | | | | | | | | | | |

| a. | Parenchyma | b. Cho | olenchyma | c. N | Iesenchyma | d. | All the above | |
|---|-----------------------------------|----------|----------------------------------|-----------|--|---------|-----------------------------------|--|
| 14. | Interaction between development o | | | surro | unding stroma is extren | nely im | portant in the | |
| a. | Vasculogenesis | S | b. Capillary syntl | hesis | c. A & B | | d. Angiogenesis | |
| 15. The cell adhesion complex runs from the apical to the basal membranes and composed of | | | | | | | | |
| a. | Tight junctions | 3 | b. Adherent junc | tions | c. Gap junctions | | d. All the above | |
| 16. Which of the following factor is responsible for the development of liver cancer? | | | | | | | | |
| a. | a. EGF b. VGF c. HGF d. EnGF | | | | EnGF | | | |
| 17. | Treatment of ca | ancer ce | lls by targeting then | n with | cytokines is mode of | | | |
| a. | Chemotherapy | b | Radiation therapy | , | c. Immunotherapy | d. | Hormone therapy | |
| 18. | The early stage | of colo | n cancer is detected | due to | the expression of | ge | ne | |
| a. | dMMR | b. | MACC 1 | c. MACC 2 | | | d. dMMR 2 | |
| 19. | Prostate cancer | aggress | iveness can be conv | enient | ly detected by | | | |
| a. | MALDI | | b. ESR | | c.pCaP | d. | NMR | |
| 20. | . Mammary glan | d tumoi | ır is detected accura | tely by | <i>I</i> | L | | |
| a. | Fluorescence in technique | maging | b. Electrical impedance scanning | | c. Digital mammography Computer aid detection system | | d. Nanotechnology based detection | |

| SECTION – B (5 X $5 = 25$ MARKS) ANSWER ALL TI | HE QUESTIONS |
|--|----------------------------------|
| 21. A) Explain the regulation of cell cycle | (OR) |
| B) Write short notes on signal switches | |
| 22. A) Write short notes on chemical carcinogenesis | (OR) |
| B) Write briefly on the metabolic consequences of carcinogenesis | |
| 23. A) How will you identify oncogenes | (OR) |
| B) Write shortly about the growth factors involved in the transforma | tion of normal cell in to cancer |
| cell | |
| 24. A) Write briefly on the clinical significances of invasion | (OR) |
| B) Write about three step theory of invasion | |
| 25. A) Explain the different forms of cancer therapy | (OR) |
| B) Write short notes on radiation cancer therapy | |
| | |

| | SECTION – C (3 X $10 = 30$ MARKS) ANSWER ALL THE QUESTIONS |
|-----------|--|
| 26. Give | detailed account on tumour suppressor gene |
| 27. Give | detailed account on metabolism of carcinogenesis |
| 28. Write | an essay on retroviral oncogenes |
| 29. Expla | n the basic principles of cancer metastasis |
| 30. Write | elaborately on the detection and prediction of cancer |

| | NAME | SIGNATURE |
|---------------|------|-----------|
| PREPARED BY | | |
| COMPILED BY | | |
| AUTHORISED BY | | |



BIOPROCESS TECHNOLOGY

: Core VII **Total Hours** : 75 Paper Hours/Week : 5 Exam Hours : 03 Credit : 5 Internal : 25 Paper Code : 20U6BTC07 External : 75

PREAMBLE

To make students on understanding basic principles of fermentation techniques and applying them in the production value added products such as antibiotic, vitamins and organic acids. The students also gain added knowledge on the production of agrobased products for human welfare.

COURSE OUTCOMES

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to,

| COs | Outcome | CPD |
|-----|---|-------------|
| CO1 | Understand the concepts of fermentation principles and its scope in | K1 & K2 |
| | downstream processing | |
| CO2 | Understand the concepts of designing fermentor both in laboratory and pilot scale and its mode of operation | K1, K2 & K3 |
| CO3 | Gaining added information on the production of value added products from microorganisms | K4, K5 & K6 |
| CO4 | Propagate mass production of agriculturally important value added Products | K4, K5 & K6 |

MAPPING WITH PROGRAMME OUTCOMES

| COs | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| CO1 | S | S | M | S | S |
| CO2 | S | S | S | M | S |
| CO3 | S | S | S | M | S |
| CO4 | S | S | S | S | S |

| UNIT | CONTENT | HOURS |
|------|---|-------|
| I | BASICS OF BIOPROCESS TECHNOLOGY: Introduction, | |
| | Definition, Scope and applications of Bioprocess. Introduction to | |
| | fermentation and downstream processing technology. Isolation and screening of industrially important microorganism. Strain improvement, preservation of microorganisms. | 15 |

| II | DESIGN OF FEDMENTOD. Formantation types Design of | | | | | |
|-----|---|----|--|--|--|--|
| 11 | DESIGN OF FERMENTOR: Fermentation types. Design of | | | | | |
| | fermentor – parts and its functions. Types of Bioreactors (Air lift, | | | | | |
| | cyclone, column, packed tower) Mixed bioreactor systems. | 14 | | | | |
| | Monitoring and controlling Bioreactors (pH, temperature and dissolved oxygen). Instrumentation for process control - Heat and | | | | | |
| | dissolved oxygen), Instrumentation for process control - Heat and | | | | | |
| | mass transfer, oxygen transfer mechanism. Principles of upstream | | | | | |
| | processing – Media preparation, Inocula development and | | | | | |
| | sterilization. | | | | | |
| III | DOWN STREAM PROCESSING: Basic principles of Down- | | | | | |
| | stream processing – microbial cell disruption methods | | | | | |
| | (Centrifugation, filtration fermentation broths). Cell separation | | | | | |
| | techniques (Ultra filtration, Liquid-Liquid extraction) | 15 | | | | |
| | Chromatographic techniques: (Column & Ion exchange), Physical | | | | | |
| | methods (Distillation, Fluid extraction and Electro dialysis). | | | | | |
| | Bioprocess measurement and control system with special reference to | | | | | |
| | computer aided process control. | | | | | |
| IV | INDUSTRIAL BIOTECHNOLOGY: Microbial synthesis and | | | | | |
| | applications - organic acids (Citric acid & acetic acid), Enzymes | 16 | | | | |
| | (Amylase), Antibiotics (Penicillin & Streptomycin), Vitamins | 16 | | | | |
| | (ascorbic acid & B12) an amino acids (Lysine & Aspartic acid). | | | | | |
| V | PRODUCTION OF AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS: Importance | | | | | |
| , | of micro algae and its cultivation (Spirullina & Chlorella). Mass | | | | | |
| | production of Biofertilizer (<i>Rhizobium & Azolla</i>). Mushroom | 15 | | | | |
| | cultivation (Milk and button mushroom). Production and applications | | | | | |
| | of Biopesticide (<i>Bacillus thuringiensis</i>). | | | | | |
| | of Diopesticide (Ductitus inutingtensis). | | | | | |

SUGGESTED READINGS:

- 1. Peppler H.J. and Perlman D. 2006. Microbial Technology: Microbial Processes, 2nd Edition, Vol I, Academic Press
- 2. Stanbury F, Whittaker A and Hall J.S. 1997. Principles of Fermentation Technology, Adithya Books, New Delhi.
- 3. Jogdand S.N. 2000. Medical Biotechnology, Himalayan Publishing House.
- 4. Jayanto A. 2006. Fermentation Biotechnology, Dominant Publishers and Distributors, New Delhi.
- 5. Cassida J.R. 2005. Industrial Biotechnology, New Age International (P) Ltd, New Delhi.
- 6. Juan A and Senjo A. 2007. Separation Process Biotechnology, Taylor & Francis group.
- 7. Patel A.H. 1997. Industrial Microbiology, Macmillan India limited.
- 8. Glazer A.N. and Nikaido, H. 2007. Microbial Biotechnology: Fundamentals of Applied Microbiology, 2nd Edition, Cambridge University Press.
- 9. Prescott C and Dunn G. 2006. Industrial Microbiology, Agrobios (India).
- 10. Purohit S.S. Saluja A.K. and Kakrani H.N. 2004. Pharmaceutical Biotechnology. 1st Edition, Agrobios (India).

MODEL QUESTION PAPER (BIOPROCESS TECHNOLOGY)

| NAME OF THE COURSE: BIOPROCESS TECHNOLOGY | COURSE CODE: 20U6BTC07 | DURATION: 3 Hrs |
|---|---------------------------|-----------------|
| MAX MARKS: 75 | | |

| SECTION – A (1 X 20 = 20 MARKS) ANSWER ALL THE QUESTIONS | | | | | | | | |
|---|-------------------------|--------|-------------------------------------|------------------|--------------------|-------|-------------------------|--|
| 1. Fed batch proces | s belong to | | | | | | | |
| a. Closed system | b. Continuous system | | c. Intermediate fed batch system | | | | d. Discontinuous system | |
| 2. Soyameal, pepto | ne and tryptone are us | sed a | s the | e source of | | | | |
| a. Carbon | b. Carbon & nitrog | • | | c. Mineral | - | | d. Nitrogen | |
| 3. Batch sterilizatio | n cycle time consists | of | | | | | | |
| a. Two phases | b. Three phases | | C | . Four phases | | d. Fi | ve phases | |
| 4. Protected fermen | tation uses which of t | the gi | iven | below | - | | | |
| a. Sterilized media | b. Pasteurized | c. | | steurized media | | d. Uı | nsterilized media | |
| media with low pH 5. A spray dryer works on the principle of | | | | | | | | |
| a. Contact drying | b. Sublimation | JI | | . Lyophilisation | n | д | . Adiabatic drying | |
| 6. Which is not a fruit or a vegetable based fermented product? | | | | | . Halabatic drying | | | |
| 6. Which is not a fr | uit or a vegetable base | ed fe | rme | nted product? | | | | |
| a. Wine | b. Beer | | | c. Vinegar | | | d. Sauerkraut | |
| 7. Which of the foll | owing is an upstream | proc | cess | ? | | • | | |
| a. Product | b. Product | | | c. Media | | | d. Cell lysis | |
| recovery | purification | | | formulati | on | | | |
| | er is related to | | | | | | | |
| a. Endotoxin | b. O-polysacchar | ride | c. Peptidoglycan | | | | e. Teichoic acid | |
| 9. Which one is do | wn steaming process? |) | | | | • | | |
| a. Product recovery | b. Screening | c. N | I edi | a formulation | d | Steri | ilization of media | |
| 10. Which is the following | llowing is not a physi | cal m | neth | od for the cells | rupturi | ng? | | |
| a. Milling b. H | omogenization | c. Uli | tra s | onication | d. | Enz | zymatic digestion | |
| 11. Ethanol fermentation is carried by | | | | | | | | |
| a. <i>Lactobacillus</i> | b. E.coli | c. S | Sacc | charomyces cer | evisiae | | d. Bacillus sp. | |
| 12. What is the perc | centage range of varia | ation | in r | ecovery costs? | | | | |
| a. 50-55% | b. 0-20% | | c. 5-7% | | | | d. 15-75% | |
| 13. Cell lysis becomes an important operation if the product is | | | | | | | | |

| a. Extra cellular | b. Heat labile | c. Toxic | d. Intra cellular | |
|--|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------|--|
| 14 Bacillus thuringiensis is used as | | | | |
| a. Insecticide | b. Fungicide | c. Microbicidal agent | d. Rodenticide | |
| 15. Yeast cells are | good sources of | | | |
| a. Vitamin A&B | b. Vitamin A& | &D c. Vitamin B&D | d. All the above | |
| 16. The sugar conc | entration of molasses | used in fermentation ranges between | ween | |
| a. 10-18% | b. 20-30% | c. 4-5% | d. 30-38% | |
| 17. The protein fou | nd in milk is | | | |
| a. Rennin | b. Pepsin | c. Casein | d. Trypsin | |
| 18. Spirullina is a | | | | |
| a. Edible fungus | b. Bio fertilizer | c. Biopesticidal | d. Single cell protein | |
| 19. What is the scientific name of mushroom? | | | | |
| a. Funaria sp. | b. <i>Dryopteris</i> sp. | c. Agaricus campestris | d. Fergus sp. | |
| 20. Agar-Agar is ol | otained from | | | |
| a. Diatoms | b. Gracilaria | c. Fomes | d. Laminaria | |

| SECTION – B (5 X $5 = 25$ MARKS) ANSWER ALL THE QUI | ESTIONS |
|--|---------|
| 21. A) State the scope and application of bioprocess technology | (OR) |
| B) Write notes on strain improvements | |
| 22. A) Explain about airlift bioreactors | (OR) |
| B) Illustrate the packed tower bioreactor with its uses. | |
| 23. A) Briefly mention the principles and uses of centrifugation | (OR) |
| B) Elaborate on cell separation techniques | |
| 24. A) List out the application of amylases | (OR) |
| B) Explicate the production and applications of lysine | |
| 25. A) Highlight the importance of bio fertilizers | (OR) |
| B) What are mushrooms? Explain its cultivation methods | • / |

| SECTION – C (3 X $10 = 30$ MARKS) ANSWER ALL THE QUESTIONS |
|---|
| 26. How will you develop an improved strain through recombination technique? |
| 27. Illustrate the criteria for design of fermenters and specify its functions. |
| 28. Explain basic principles of down streaming process |
| 29. Explain the large scale production of penicillin and state its uses. |
| 30. Describe the production and application of <i>Bacillus thuringiensis</i> . |

| | NAME | SIGNATURE |
|---------------|------|-----------|
| PREPARED BY | | |
| COMPILED BY | | |
| AUTHORISED BY | | |

ANIMAL BIOTECHNOLOGY

: Core VIII **Total Hours** Paper : 75 Hours/Week : 5 **Exam Hours** : 03 Credit : 5 Internal : 25 Paper Code : 20U6BTC08 : 75 External

PREAMBLE

To make students on understanding the concepts of biotechnological approaches in animals so as to produce therapeutically products from animal systems.

COURSE OUTCOMES

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to,

| COs | Outcome | | |
|-----|---|---------|--|
| CO1 | Understanding the development of animal cell culture techniques and basic concepts of cell lines | | |
| CO2 | Gain knowledge on cell culture, animal cell growth dynamics | | |
| CO3 | Manipulating animal cell for genetic improvement by modern recombinant techniques | K3 & K4 | |
| CO4 | Knowing about the principles of ethical, legal and public issues on using genetically animals in producing value added products | | |

MAPPING WITH PROGRAMME OUTCOMES

| COs | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| CO1 | S | S | S | S | S |
| CO2 | S | S | S | S | S |
| CO3 | S | S | S | S | S |
| CO4 | S | S | S | S | S |

| UNIT | CONTENT | HOURS |
|------|---|-------|
| I | Introduction and history of animal cell culture development. Types of cell culture methods (Primary & secondary). Animal Cell lines (Primary & Continuous cell lines). Suspension culture and organ culture. Culturing of lymphocytes, epithelial cells & stem cells. | 15 |
| п | Basics of cell culture: Different types of animal cell culture media, growth supplements serum free media, Balanced salt solutions. Behaviour of cells in culture cell division, Cell growth kinetics, Metabolism and estimation of cell number. | 15 |

| ш | Gene transfer methods in animals: Microinjection, Embryonic stem cell gene transfer, Retroviral gene transfer. Transgenic animals (Production of transgenic Mice, Cow and Sheep). Animal viral vectors (SV40 virus and Retro virus). Baculo virus expression system. Improvement of silk production and quality. | 15 |
|----|--|----|
| IV | Animal Propagation and health care: Artificial insemination, Embryo transfer techniques. Gene therapy and its types, vectors in gene therapy. Production and development of animal vaccines for FMD, BTD, Rabies and anthrax. | 15 |
| V | Public aspects if Animal Biotechnology: Ethical issues in Animal Biotechnology, Management aspects of Biotechnology and Genetic Engineering. Manipulation of animal growth using hormones and probiotics. Manipulating lactation and wool growth in sheep and Rabbits. | 15 |

SUGGESTED READINGS:

- 1. Portner R. Animal Cell Biotechnology: Methods and Protocols, Second Edition, Humana Press, 2007.
- 2. Babink L.A. and Philips J.P. Animal Biotechnology, Comprehensive Biotehcnology First Supplement, Pregamon press, Oxford, 1989.
- 3. Rossant J. and Pederson R.A. Experimental approaches to Mammalian Embryonic Development, Cambdrige University Press, Cambridge, 1996.
- 4. Ian Gordon. Reproductive Technologies in farm animals, first edition, CABI Inter., 2004.
- 5. Lewis R. Human Genetics: Concept and applications. McGraw Hill Company, 2003.
- 6. Barrer JSF, Hammond K, McClintok AE, Eds., Future Developments in the Genetic improvements of Animals. Academic Press, 1992.
- 7. Freshney R.L. Animal Cell culture A practical approach, IRL press, 1992.
- 8. Freshney R.L. Culture of animal cells: A manual of basic technique and specialized applications. 6th Edition, Wiley and Blackwell publications, 2010.
- 9. Ian Gordon. Reproductive Technologies in farm animals, first edition, CABI Inter., 2004.

MODEL QUESTION PAPER (ANIMAL BIOTECHNOLOGY)

| NAME OF THE COURSE: ANIMAL BIOTECHNOLOGY | COURSE CODE: 20U6BTC08 | DURATION: 3 Hrs |
|--|------------------------|-----------------|
| MAX MARKS: 75 | | |

| SECTION – A (1 X $20 = 20$ MARKS) ANSWER ALL THE QUESTIONS | | | | | | | | | |
|--|----------|--------|------------|------------|----------|-----------------|---------------------|-------|----------------------------------|
| 1. The grov | vth of a | anima | ıl cells i | n vitro | in a su | itable | culture medium | is ca | lled? |
| a. LB mediu | m | t | o. MS m | nedium | | c. N | ITCH"s medium | | d. MEM medium |
| 2. Who intro | duced | HAT | ' mediui | m? | I | | | 1 | |
| a. Littlefield | | | b. H | Iam | | c. | Amold | (| d. Rous and Jones |
| 3. Name the organism | | | | ch is pr | epared | l by in | oculating directly | y fro | m the tissue of an |
| a. Primary cell cu | ılture | t | . Secon | dary ce | ll cultı | ıre | c. Cell lines | | d. Transformed cell culture |
| 4. What is co | ell line | ? | | | | | | | |
| a. Multilayer culture | b. | Tran | sforme | d cells | c. I | Multip cells | le growth of | d. | Sub culturing of primary culture |
| 5. Which of | the fol | lowin | g is NC | T the p | art of | growtl | h medium for ani | mal | culture? |
| a. Starch | b. | . Seru | ım | | c. C | arbon | source | | d. Inorganic salts |
| 6. Which of | the fol | lowin | g is NC | OT the r | najor f | unctio | on of the serum? | | |
| a. Promotion | | | b | . Stimu | | 11 | c. Enhance | | d. Provide |
| and bulb formation | | tion | | growth | | | cell attachm | ont | transport proteins |
| 7. For cultur | ing, pl | asma | from th | e adult | chicke | n is p | | | n plasma because |
| a. It forms a | clear a | ınd | b | . It is to | oo opa | que | c. It doesn't | | d. It forms a |
| solid coa | _ | even | | | • | • | produce | | semi solid |
| after dilu | | | | | | | solid clo | ots | coagulum |
| 8. Disaggreg | gating (| of cel | ls can b | e achiev | ved by | | | | |
| a. Physical | | b. | Enzyma | | c | | ing with chelatin | g | d. All the |
| disruptio | | 2 | digest | | | age | | | above |
| 9. The techn | ique of | forga | ın cultui | re may | be divi | ded of | n the basis of em | ploy | ing |
| a. solid medi | ium | ł | o. liquid | mediu | m | c. se | mi-solid medium | 1 | d. both (a) and (b) |
| 10. What are | the m | ain c | onstitue | ents of c | ulture | for an | imal cell growth | ? | |
| a. Glucose a | nd Glu | tamir | ne | b. Grov | vth fac | tors | c. Cytokines | d | l. All of the above |
| 11. In anima | l cell c | ulture | e, partic | ularly r | namm | alian c | ell culture, transf | form | ation means: |

| a Hatalya of marry an | | la Dla our o trymis | | a la atla (a) | d Dalassa of | |
|------------------------------|--|-------------------------------|--|------------------------|---------------------------|--|
| a. Uptake of new ge material | eneuc | b. Phenotypic | ons of cells | c. both (a) | d. Release of | |
| Illaterial | | in culture | | and (b) | genetic information | |
| | | in culture | | | imormation | |
| 12. During the g | growth | of animal cells in | culture, it is | s noticed that the | cells do not look very | |
| | | | | | actic acid in the culture | |
| fluid. What | is prob | oably wrong with t | his culture? | ? | | |
| a) Ethyl alcoho | ol is | b) The cells hav | re too | c) Glycolysis is | d) The cells do | |
| being produced | in | much oxyge | n | being inhibite | ed not have enough | |
| excess | | | | | oxygen | |
| 13. Sometimes | cell lin | es can be cultured | for such a | long time that the | y apparently develop the | |
| | | -cultured indefinit | | | | |
| a) established | cell | b) primary | cell lines | c) secondar | y d) propagated | |
| lines | | | | cell lines | cell lines | |
| 14. Higher disso | olved o | <u> </u> xvgen concentrati | on in the cu | ılture media are to | xic and leads to | |
| a) DNA degradation | | lipid per oxidation | | f metabolism is greate | | |
| a) DIVA degradation | | ilpid per oxidation | | consumption | d) all of the above | |
| 15 Which of th | e follo | wing is the techni | | • | ure? | |
| | | | | | | |
| a) Organ cultures on | | b) Organ cultures on | | c) Whole | d) All of these | |
| plasma clots | | agar | | embryo culture | S | |
| 16. The major i | 16. The major problem associated with the isolation of free cells and cell aggregates from | | | | | |
| organs is tha | | | | | | |
| a) releasing the cells fr | | b) inhibiting the ce | | c) disintegrating th | e d) none of the above | |
| their supporting ma | trix | their supporting | matrix | cells from their | | |
| 17 The technic | vo of o | | ha dividad d | supporting matri | | |
| _ | | rgan culture may l | | | | |
| a) solid medium | | quid medium | , and the second | (a) and (b) | d) semi-solidmedium | |
| 18. An establish | ned cell | line can be called | | as been sub-cultur | red at least? | |
| a) 70 times at an interva | | b) 40 times at an in | | c) 70 times at an | d) 50 times at an | |
| days between subcu | ıltures | days between su | ıbcultures | interval of 1 day | _ | |
| | | | | between subcultures | between subcultures | |
| 19. In animal ce | ell cultu | ıre, particularly m | ammalian c | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| material | | modifications | of cells in | 1) 1111 (1) | information | |
| 20. Which of the | e follo | wing is not the exp | olant techni | que? | | |
| a) Slide culture | b) Car | rrelflask culture | c) Roller t | test tube culture | d) Adherent primary | |
| a) Shac culture | o, ca | TOTTIMON CUITUIC | | contact canal | culture | |
| | | | | | | |

| SECTION – B (5 X $5 = 25$ MARKS) ANSWER ALL THE QUESTIONS | |
|--|------|
| 21. A) Write notes about primary cell culture techniques. | (OR) |
| B) Explain the techniques and application in organ culture. | |
| 22. A) Write a detailed account on different types of media used in animal cell culture. | (OR) |
| B) Explain the behaviour of cell division and cell kinetics. | |

| 23. A) Explain the principle and methodology of PCR Techniques | (OR) |
|--|------|
| B) Give detailed account of the mechanism application of Microinjection | |
| 24. A) Explain the principle, methodology and application of embryo transfer technology | (OR) |
| B) Write detailed about production and development of animal vaccines. | |
| 25. A) Explain various strategies of ethical issues in Animal Biotechnology. B) Discuss about a special features and applications of Stem cell culture. | (OR) |

| | SECTION – C (3 X 10 = 30 MARKS) ANSWER ALL THE QUESTIONS |
|-----|--|
| 26. | Write a detailed account on Animal cell culture Steps and maintenance? |
| 27. | Explained in detail about the Animal cell culture Media and Balanced salt solutions? |
| 28. | Describe about the Gene Transfer Techniques in Detail? |
| 29. | Production and development of Animal vaccines with Good examples? |
| 30. | Explain about cancer Gene therapy and Stem cell in detail? |

| | NAME | SIGNATURE |
|---------------|------------------------|-----------|
| PREPARED BY | | |
| COMPILED BY | Dr. M. Balasubramanian | |
| AUTHORISED BY | Dr. M. Ram Mohan | |

LAB IN BIOPROCESS TECHNOLOGY AND ANIMAL BIOTECHNOLOGY

| Paper | : Core Practical VII | Total Hours | : 75 |
|------------|----------------------|-------------|------|
| Hours/Week | : 5 | Exam Hours | : 03 |
| Credit | : 5 | Internal | : 40 |
| Paper Code | : 20U6BTCP07 | External | : 60 |

PREAMBLE

To make students on exposing to practical principles of fermentation techniques and applying them in the production value added products such antibiotic, vitamins and organic acids. The students also gain added knowledge on the production of agrobased products for human welfare. To make students on exposing to practical principles of tissue culture media preparation, cell viability, subculturing and viability assay techniques

COURSE OUTCOMES

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to,

| COs | Outcome | CPD |
|-----|--|-------------|
| CO1 | Understand the basic concepts on the production of alcohol, organic acid and SCP production. Prepare animal cell media and its sterilization techniques. | K1, K2 & K3 |
| CO2 | Understand in determining the microbial growth. To filter sterilize the sensitive media ingredients and filtration technique. | K1 & K2 |
| CO3 | Estimating the production of single cell protein by biochemical method. Prepare suspension culture and cultivating viruses in embryonated egg. | K2, K4 & K5 |
| CO4 | Analysing milk qualitatively and separating aflatoxin fungal species by chromatographic method. Observation of different types of animal cell lines. | K2, K4 & K5 |

MAPPING WITH PROGRAMME OUTCOMES

| COs | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| CO1 | S | S | S | S | S |
| CO2 | S | S | M | S | S |
| CO3 | M | S | S | S | S |
| CO4 | M | S | M | S | S |

| UNIT | CONTENT | HOURS |
|------|---|-------|
| 1 | Enumeration of microorganisms from bread | 5 |
| 2 | Production of alcohol from grapes | |
| 3 | Production and estimation of citric acid from Aspergillus species | 10 |
| 4 | Estimation of alcohol from grapes | 10 |

| 5 | Production and estimation single cell protein from <i>Azolla</i> and <i>Spirullina</i> by Lowry"s method | 10 |
|----|--|----|
| 6 | Immobilization of amylase by entrapment method | |
| 7 | Determination of bacterial growth by growth curve method | 10 |
| 8 | Determination of Thermal Death point (TDP) of the bacterial sample | 10 |
| 9 | Quality analysis of milk | |
| | a. MBRT test and | 10 |
| | b. Rezasurin test | 10 |
| 10 | Analysis of fungal aflatoxin by TLC | |
| 11 | Enumeration of microorganisms from bread | 5 |
| 12 | Production of alcohol from grapes | |
| 13 | Production and estimation of citric acid from Aspergillus species | _ |
| 14 | Estimation of alcohol from grapes | 5 |
| 15 | Production and estimation single cell protein from Azolla and Spirullina by | |
| | Lowry"s method | 5 |
| 16 | Immobilization of amylase by entrapment method | |
| 17 | Determination of bacterial growth by growth curve method | 10 |
| 18 | Determination of Thermal Death point (TDP) of the bacterial sample | 10 |
| 19 | Quality analysis of milk | |
| | c. MBRT test and | _ |
| | d. Rezasurin test | 5 |
| 20 | Analysis of fungal aflatoxin by TLC | |

$\begin{array}{c} \textbf{MODEL QUESTION PAPER (LAB IN BIOPROCESS TECHNOLOGY AND ANIMAL} \\ \textbf{BIOTECHNOLOGY)} \end{array}$

| NAME OF THE COURSE: LAB IN BIOPROCESS TECHNOLOGY AND ANIMAL BIOTECHNOLOGY | COURSE CODE: 20U6BTCP07 | DURATION: 6Hrs |
|---|----------------------------|----------------|
| MAX MARKS: 60 | | |

| MAJOR EXPE | RIMENT | | |
|---|---|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Exp: 12 | Obs: 5 | Res: 3 | Total: 20 MARKS |
| 1. (i) Estimat | e the amount of alcoho | l from the given fruit sar | nple (A) /Isolate genimice |
| DNA from | m the given animal tiss | ue sample (A) | (OR) |
| | | acid from the given bat | |
| Perform single co | ell suspension culture f | rom the given animal ce | ll sample (A) (OR) |
| (iii) Estin | nation single cell protei | in from the given sample | e (A) by Lowry's method/ |
| Perform viability | test of the given anima | al cell suspension (A) sa | mple |
| MINOR EXPERIMENT | | | |
| Exp: 6 | Obs: 2 | Res: 2 | Total: 15 MARKS |
| 2. (i) Perform | 2. (i) Perform immobilization of the given enzyme sample (B)/ Inoculate the given | | B)/ Inoculate the given |
| infectiou | s sample in the embryo | nated egg sample (B) | (OR) |
| (ii) Determine thermal Death point (TDP) of the bacterial sample (B)/ Perform | | | |
| monolayer culture from the given chick embryo fibroblast cells (B)(OR) | | | |
| (iii) Dete | (iii) Determine the quality of the given milk sample (B) by MBRT/Resazurin test/ | | by MBRT/Resazurin test/ |
| Disintegrate the given monolayer culture (B) by appropriate method | | | |
| SPOTTERS $(5 \times 4 = 20 \text{ MARKS})$ | | | |
| 3. Identify th | e given spotters C, D, I | E, F & G and comment of | n them |
| RECORD | | | $(1 \times 5 = 5 \mathbf{MARKS})$ |
| VIVA-VOCE | | | 5 MARKS |
| TOTAL | | | 60 MARKS |

| | NAME | SIGNATURE |
|---------------|------|-----------|
| PREPARED BY | | |
| COMPILED BY | | |
| AUTHORISED BY | | |

GENOMICS AND PROTEOMICS

Paper : Elective II **Total Hours** : 75 Hours/Week : 5 **Exam Hours** : 03 Credit : 4 Internal : 25 Paper Code : 20U6BTE04 External : 75

PREAMBLE

This paper deals with the basic principles of genome and its manipulating strategies end up with the development of novel candidate gene.

COURSE OUTCOMES

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to,

| COs | Outcome | CPD |
|-----|---|-------------|
| CO1 | Understand the basic structure of genome map in prokaryotic and eukaryotic organisms | K2 & K3 |
| CO2 | To understand the mapping of different regions of DNA and its amplification protocols | K2 & K3 |
| CO3 | To acquire knowledge on different tools used in the fields of Proteomics | K2, K3 & K4 |
| CO4 | To explore with the different application of proteomics in terms of protein mapping | K4, K5 & K6 |

MAPPING WITH PROGRAMME OUTCOMES

| Cos | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| CO1 | S | S | S | S | S |
| CO2 | S | S | S | S | S |
| CO3 | S | S | S | S | S |
| CO4 | S | S | S | S | S |

| UNIT | CONTENT | | | |
|------|--|----|--|--|
| I | Genomics -Overview of Genome anatomies. Prokaryotic Genome Organization: operons. Eukaryotic Genomes, Nuclear Genomes and gene families, Organelle genomes: origin, Repetitive DNA contents, Tandem repeats, Transposons and transposable elements. | 15 | | |
| II | DNA sequencing methods : Shot gun sequencing – Contig assembly. Techniques for gene location: ORF findings, Northern Hybridization, RT-PCR, RACE, S1 nuclease mapping, exon trapping. Transcriptome analysis: SAGE and Microarray technology | 15 | | |
| III | Genome Mapping: Genetic Mapping: RFLP, SSLP, SNP-Physical | 15 | | |

| | Mapping, Restriction site Mapping: FISH, STS mapping. Human genome organization. Gene therapy for inherited disorders and infectious diseases and ethics. | | |
|----|--|----|---|
| IV | Tools of Proteomics : The proteome – the life cycle of protein-analytical techniques. Protein separation: 1D PAGE, 2D-PAGE, RPHPLC, Protein digestion techniques: peptide analysis- MALDI-TOF-ESI, Tandem Mass analyzers, Peptide Mass finger printing. | 15 | |
| V | Applications of Proteomics: Protein mining, SALSA algorithm for mining specific features. Protein expression profiling. Identifying protein protein interactions. Mapping of protein modifications. | 15 | = |

SUGGESTED READINGS

- 1. Terence A Brown.(2002) Genomes, 2nd Edition, Bios Scientific Publishers.
- 2. Tom Strachan and Andrew P Read (1999) Human Molecular Genetics, 2nd edition, Bios Scientific Publishers.
- 3. Daniel C. Liebler (2002) Introduction to Proteomics, tools for the New biology- Humana press. Totowa, NJ.
- 4. Pennington.S, M. Dunn (2001) Proteomics: From Protein Sequence to Function 1 edition Bios Scientific Publishers.

MODEL QUESTION PAPER (GENOMICS AND PROTEOMICS)

| NAME OF THE COURSE: GENOMICS AND PROTEOMICS | COURSE CODE: 20U6BTE04 | DURATION: 3 Hrs |
|---|---------------------------|-----------------|
| MAX MARKS: 75 | | |

| SECTION – | $A (1 \times 20 = 20 \text{ MARF})$ | KS) A | ANSWER ALL THE | QU | ESTIONS |
|---|--|--------|---------------------------------|-------|--------------------------------------|
| 1. The study of full cor | 1. The study of full complement of proteins expressed by a genome is called | | | | |
| a. Proteome | b. Proteomics | | c. Genomics | | d. Protein formation |
| 2. The effects of protei | n on an entire organism | n is c | described in | | |
| 71 | o. Cellular function | | Molecular function | d. S | Structural genomics |
| 3. The precise biochem | | in is | | | |
| a. Structural genomics | o. Molecular function | | c. Cellular function | - • | d. Phenotypic function |
| 4. The network of inter | actions engaged in by | prote | ein at cellular level is | des | cribed in |
| e. Molecular function | F. Phenotypic function | n g | g. Structural genomic | S | h. Cellular function |
| 5. The goal of structura | d proteomics project is | s to | | | |
| a. Crystallize and determine the structure | b. Identify and sequence of all th | e | c. Introduce new genes to human | | d. Remove disease causing genes from |
| of proteins | genes present in the | | beings | | humans |
| 6 C 1 1 | human body | | | | |
| 6. Conserved gene orde | | | T | | |
| a. Ortholog | b. Synteny c. Paralog d. Microarray | | | | |
| 7. Sequencing of genor | nic DNA is included in | n | | | |
| a. Structural genomics | a. Structural genomics b. Molecular function c. Cellular function d. Phenotypic function | | Phenotypic function | | |
| 8. Genes of different sp other are | pecies, possessing a cle | ear se | equence and function | al re | lationship to each |
| a. Ortholog | b. Synteny | | c. Paralog | | d. Microarray |
| 9. <i>Rawolfia serpentina</i> techniques is usefu | | er th | e threat of extinction, | wh | ich of the following |
| a. Genetic engineering | o. In vitro culture | c. DN | NA fingerprinting | d. F | Hybridoma technology |
| 10. Transgenic organis | ms are generally | | | | |
| | aturally occurring and | c. | Produced by plant | d. | Produced by gene |
| | ndemic | | breeding technique | | transfer technology |
| 11. Genes of same spec | <u> </u> | o eac | | | |
| | o. Ortholog | | c. Microarray | | d. Synteny |
| 12. Dolly, the first anim | <u> </u> | ıg is | | | |
| a. Cow | b. Sheep | | c. Rat | | d. Dog |

| 13. Collection of microscopic DNA spots attached to solid surface are? | | | | |
|--|---|---|----------------------|--|
| a. Ortholog | b. Microarray c. Synteny d. Paralog | | | |
| 14. Gene therapy is | a technique preferred to cure | inherited diseases by | | |
| a.Repairing the faulty gene | b. Introducing the correct copy of the gene | c. Adding new cells to the body d. PCI | | |
| 15. Which of the fo | llowing is a repressible operor | n? | | |
| a. Lac | b. Trp | c. Gal | d. glu | |
| 16. Explant can be a | 1 | | | |
| a. Cut part of the plant used in tissue culture | | c. Source of growth regulators added to media | d. Solidifying agent | |
| 17. Which of the following is used to transfer genes in plants? | | | | |
| a. Ti plasmid | b. pBR 322 | c. EcoR 1 d. pUC 18 | | |
| 18. Which of the fo | llowing bacterium is used for | gene transfer in plants? | | |
| a. Agrobacterium | b. Azotobacter | c. Rhizobium | d. E.coli | |
| 19. Which of the following is an inducible operon? | | | | |
| a. Glu | Glu b. Lac c. Gal d. trp | | d. trp | |
| 20. Integrated state | of DNA from other organisms | s in host DNA is termed a | as | |
| a. Plasmids | b. Phasmids | c. Episomes | d. cosmids | |
| | | | | |

| SECTION – B (5 X $5 = 25$ MARKS) ANSWER ALL THE QUES | STIONS |
|--|--------|
| 21. A) Elaborate on the mechanism of DNA Gyrase in nucleic acid replication (OR) | |
| B) What are lampbrush chromosomes? State its special features. | |
| 22. A) How DNA sequencing is achieved by shot gun method? | (OR) |
| B) Write notes on Pharmacogenomics. | |
| 23. A) Enlist the inherited disorders and its treatment by gene therapy | (OR) |
| B) Derive the protocol for human pedigree analysis. | |
| 24. A) State the features of MALDI proteome analysis. | (OR) |
| B) Briefly write about peptide mass finger printing. | |
| 25. A) State the applications of Global Biochemical Network. | (OR) |
| B) Affirm about the micro array techniques for proteins. | · |

| SECTION – C (3 X 10 = 30 MARKS) ANSWER ALL THE QUESTIONS |
|---|
| 26. Illustrate the different levels of packaging of DNA in eukaryotes. |
| 27. State the mechanism of gene expression using RT-PCR technique. |
| 28. Describe the implication of Human Genome Project. |
| 29. Explain the principle, process and applications of 2-D gel electrophoresis. |
| 30. Elucidate the principle and mechanism of mass spectroscopy in the analysis of metabolomics. |

| | NAME | SIGNATURE |
|---------------|------|-----------|
| PREPARED BY | | |
| COMPILED BY | | |
| AUTHORISED BY | | |

ELECTIVE II

BIOPHYSICS AND BIOINSTRUMENTATION

Total Hours Paper : Elective II : 75 Hours/Week Exam Hours : 03 : 5 Credit : 4 Internal : 25 Paper Code : 20U6BTE05 External : 75

PREAMBLE

This paper deals with the basic instrumental principles leading to biological research outputs. It also describes the biophysical concepts of different biomolecules.

COURSE OUTCOMES

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to,

| COs | Outcome | CPD |
|-----|--|-------------|
| CO1 | Explores student towards the biophysical properties of nucleic acids Proteins | K1 & K2 |
| CO2 | Acquiring knowledge with the basic concepts of chromatographic Techniques | K1, K2 & K3 |
| CO3 | Acquiring knowledge with the basic concepts of spectroscopic Techniques | K3, K4 & K5 |
| CO4 | Exploring towards the use of radiation principles in the field of biomedical science | K3, K4 & K5 |

MAPPING WITH PROGRAMME OUTCOMES

| Cos | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| CO1 | S | S | S | S | S |
| CO2 | S | S | S | M | M |
| CO3 | S | S | M | S | S |
| CO4 | S | S | S | S | M |

| UNIT | CONTENT | HOURS |
|------|--|-------|
| I | Biophysics Of Nucleic Acids: Transitional angles and their ranges. The pseudo-rotation cycle, syn – anti orientation of glycosyl bond. Geometries of Watson- Crick and Hoogsteen base pairs. | 10 |
| II | Biophysics Of Proteins: Amino acids – Conformations. Phi and Psi angles. Ramachandran plot. Peptide bond isomerisation. Disulphide bonds, electrostatic forces, van der waals interaction and hydrogen bonds. | 12 |

| III | Analytical techniques: Principles and applications of Chromatography (Paper, thin-layer, column, GC-MS, GLC, Ion exchange chromatography, HPLC). Principles and applications of spectroscopy. (UV- Vis, NMR, Raman spectroscopy, AAS and X-ray crystallography). | 13 | |
|-----|--|----|--|
| IV | Separation techniques: Introduction to electrophoresis. Starch-gel, polyacrylamide gel (native and SDS-PAGE), agarose-gel electrophoresis, pulse field gel electrophoresis, immuno- electrophoresis, isoelectric focusing, Western blotting | 13 | |
| V | Radiation Biophysics: Basic concepts of radiography. Measurement of radioactivity: GM counter, Liquid and solid scintillation counter. Advantage and disadvantage of radio active compounds. | 10 | |

SUGGESTED READINGS

- 1. Narayanan, P (2000) Essentials of Biophysics, New Age Int. Pub. New Delhi
- 2. Roy R.N. (1999) A Text Book of Biophysics New Central Book Agency. Biophyscial chemistry principles and Techniques- Upadhyay, Upadhyay Nath. 1997
- 3. Biophysical chemistry Cantor and Schinmel. 2002
- 4. Biophysical chemistry principles and Techniques- Upadhyay, Upadhyay Nath.1997
- 5. Biophysics Arora, First edition, Himalaya Publications, New Delhi
- 6. Palanivelu, P (2001). Analytical Biochemistry, and separation techniques, Tulsi Book Centre. Madurai.

${\bf MODEL\ QUESTION\ PAPER\ (BIOPHYSICS\ AND\ BIOINSTRUMENTATION)}$

| NAME OF THE COURSE: BIOPHYSICS AND BIOINSTRUMENTATION | COURSE CODE: 20U6BTE05 | DURATION: 3 Hrs |
|---|---------------------------|-----------------|
| MAX MARKS: 75 | | |

| SECTION – | A (1 X 20 = 20 MARK) | (S) ANSWER ALL THE | QUESTIONS | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 1. The right handed double helix of DNA containsbase pairs per turn | | | | | |
| a. 9.5 | b. 10.5 | c. 11.5 | d. 12.5 | | |
| 2. Which of the follow to the other in the | | s considered as a rotation | n of one base with respect | | |
| | L | c. Propeller | d. Stagger | | |
| 3. The twisting degree | of B form of DNA is at | oout | | | |
| a. 60° | b. 90° | c. 120° | d. 360° | | |
| 4. When the ends of a the strands are | | d helical DNA are joined | I so that it forms a circle | | |
| a. Topologically | b. Geometrically | c. Physically | d. Isometrically | | |
| 5. A typical stability | of a protein domain rang | ge from kcal | l/mol | | |
| a. 2, 5 b. 3, | | c. 3, 7 | d. 2, 6 | | |
| 6 spectrosc molten globule-lik | | inding by apo lipoprotein | ns is mediated via the | | |
| a. NMR | b. CD | c. AAS | d. Raman | | |
| 7. The most common | type of protein folding is | s described by the princi | ple of | | |
| a. Tunnel landscape | b. Folding funnel | c. Realistic landscape | d. Levinthal paradox | | |
| 8. Which of the follow | ing angle of proteins fol | lding is essentially flat a | nd fixed to 180°? | | |
| | | | | | |
| a. Alpha | b. Beta | c. Gamma | d. Omega | | |
| a. Alpha9. Retention factor is a | | c. Gamma | d. Omega | | |
| 9. Retention factor is a a. PC | related tob. TLC c. | . a & b | d. GC | | |
| 9. Retention factor is a a. PC 10. The sample prepar | related tob. TLC c. | . a & b mn in the form of gas so | d. GC | | |
| 9. Retention factor is a a. PC 10. The sample prepar | b. TLC c. ed is sent in to the colur rmined. Which of the fo | . a & b mn in the form of gas so | d. GC that ionic species are | | |
| 9. Retention factor is a a. PC 10. The sample prepar quantitatively dete a. MS b. C | b. TLC c. ed is sent in to the colur rmined. Which of the fo | . a & b mn in the form of gas so bllowing chromatographi c. AAS | d. GC that ionic species are to technique is employed? | | |
| 9. Retention factor is a a. PC 10. The sample prepar quantitatively dete a. MS b. C 11. Elemental species a. TLC | b. TLC c. red is sent in to the colur rmined. Which of the for GC of the given sample is deb. GLC | . a & b mn in the form of gas so bllowing chromatographi c. AAS letermined by c. GC-MS | d. GC that ionic species are to technique is employed? | | |
| 9. Retention factor is a a. PC 10. The sample prepar quantitatively dete a. MS b. C 11. Elemental species a. TLC | b. TLC c. ed is sent in to the colur rmined. Which of the fo | . a & b mn in the form of gas so bllowing chromatographi c. AAS letermined by c. GC-MS | d. GC that ionic species are technique is employed? d. Ion exchange | | |
| 9. Retention factor is a a. PC 10. The sample prepar quantitatively dete a. MS b. C 11. Elemental species a. TLC | b. TLC c. ed is sent in to the colur rmined. Which of the fo | . a & b mn in the form of gas so bllowing chromatographi c. AAS letermined by c. GC-MS | d. GC that ionic species are technique is employed? d. Ion exchange | | |
| 9. Retention factor is a a. PC 10. The sample prepare quantitatively dete a. MS b. C 11. Elemental species a. TLC 12. Cationic and anion a. PC | related to b. TLC c. red is sent in to the colur rmined. Which of the for GC of the given sample is deb. GLC tic resins are used in b. TLC | . a & b mn in the form of gas so ollowing chromatographi c. AAS letermined by c. GC-MS | d. GC that ionic species are to technique is employed? d. Ion exchange d. AAS d. IEC | | |

| 14. Sweep generator is used in | | | | | |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|--------------------|--------------|--------------------|
| a. NMR | b. X-ray | | | ectroscopy | |
| 15. Nickel oxide is used as monochromator in | | | | | |
| a. X-ray crystallography | b. Raman spectros | сору | c. U | JV-VIS | d. XRD |
| 16. Activation energy | of a given system | can be co | nveniently | determined b | y |
| a. XRD | b. NMR | | c. AAS | | d. UV-VIS |
| 17. Becquerel is a un | it of measurement of | of | | | |
| a. Fossil age b. Radioactivity c. Carbon dating d. None of the | | d. None of the above | | | |
| 18. Which of the foll | owing particle has i | nedium e | energy? | • | |
| a. Alpha | b. Beta | | c. Gamr | na | d. Omega |
| 19. GM counter is used for measuring | | | | | |
| a. Radiation frequency b. Ionizing radiation c. Effect of radiation d. Gamma radiation | | | d. Gamma radiation | | |
| 20. The main substance used for nuclear imaging in cardiology is | | | | | |
| a. Thallium isotop | e b. Boron isoto | pe | c. Uraniu | ım isotope | d. Tritiated water |

| SECTION – B (5 X $5 = 25$ MARKS) ANSWER ALL THE QUE | STIONS | |
|--|------------|--|
| 21. A) Write shots notes on syn – anti orientation of glycosyl bond (OR) | | |
| B) Write short notes on transition angles of nucleic acids | | |
| 22. A) Write shot notes on peptide bond isomerization | (OR) | |
| B) Write notes on electrostatic forces involved in protein stability | | |
| 23. A) Explain the applications of Thin layer chromatography | (OR) | |
| B) Explain the principle of HPLC | | |
| 24. A) Explain the instrumentation of Raman spectroscopy | (OR) | |
| B) List out the applications of atomic absorption of spectroscopy | | |
| 25. A) Explain the working principle of solid and liquid scintillation cou | unter (OR) | |
| B) Briefly explain the disadvantages of radio active compounds | | |

| SECTION – C (3 X 10 = 30 MARKS) ANSWER ALL THE QUESTIONS |
|---|
| 26. Give a detailed account on the geometrics of Watson & Crick model. |
| 27. Give detailed account on Ramachandran plot |
| 28. Write an essay on the working principle, instrumentation, applications, advantages and disadvantages of GC-MS |
| 29. Give a detailed account on NMR. Add a note on its applications in the fields of medicine and defence |
| 30. Write an essay on GM counter |

| | NAME | SIGNATURE |
|---------------|------|-----------|
| PREPARED BY | | |
| COMPILED BY | | |
| AUTHORISED BY | | |

ELECTIVE II ENVIRONMENTAL BIOTECHNOLOGY

Paper : Elective II **Total Hours** : 75 Hours/Week : 5 **Exam Hours** : 03 Credit : 4 Internal : 25 Paper Code : 20U6BTE06 External : 75

PREAMBLE

This paper provides insight into environmental issues, relevant biotechnological concepts for facing environmental issues, available biotechnological applications in environmental issues, relevant policies. The course also tries to impart knowledge and skill in environmental biotechnology for sustainable development

COURSE OUTCOMES

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to,

| COs | Outcome | CPD |
|-----|--|-------------|
| CO1 | To provide knowledge in environmental impacts in biotechnology | K1 & K2 |
| CO2 | To understand the concepts in various bioremediation techniques related environmental aspects | K2 & K3 |
| CO3 | To impart new thoughts about biotechnological applications on environmental issues | K3 & K4 |
| CO4 | To create awareness regarding the environmental policies for the improvement of environmental safety | K3, K4 & K5 |

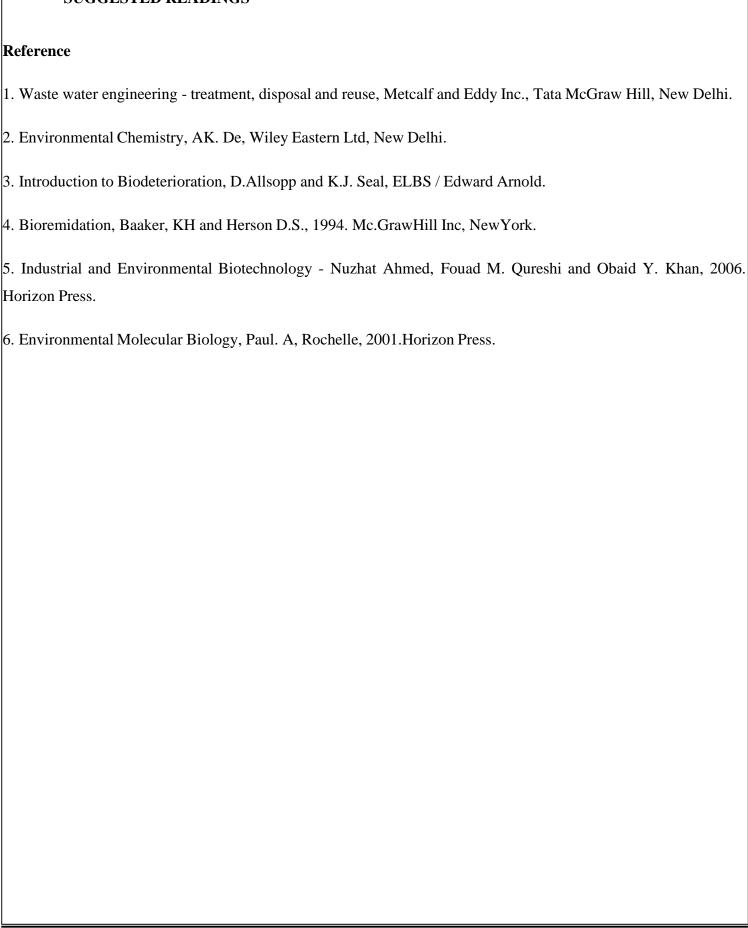
MAPPING WITH PROGRAMME OUTCOMES

| Cos | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| CO1 | M | S | S | S | M |
| CO2 | S | S | S | S | S |
| CO3 | S | S | S | S | M |
| CO4 | S | S | S | S | S |

| UNIT | CONTENT | HOURS |
|------|--|-------|
| I | Environment - basic concepts and issues, global environmental problems - ozone depletion, UV-B, greenhouse effect and acid rain due to anthropogenic activities, their impact and biotechnological approaches for management. | 15 |
| | An overview of atmosphere, hydrosphere, lithosphere and anthrosphere - environmental problems. Environmental pollution - types of pollution, sources of pollution, measurement of pollution, methods of measurement of pollution, fate of pollutants in the environment, Bioconcentration, bio/geomagnification. | |

| III | Microbiology of waste water treatment, aerobic process - activated sludge, oxidation ponds, trickling filter, towers, rotating discs, rotating drums, oxidation ditch. Anaerobic process - anaerobic digestion, anaerobic filters, upflow anaerobic sludge blanket reactors. Treatment schemes for waste waters of dairy, distillery, tannery, sugar and antibiotic industries | 15 |
|-----|--|----|
| IV | Xenobiotic compounds - organic (chlorinated hydrocarbons, substituted simple aromatic compounds, polyaromatic hydrocarbons, pesticides, surfactants) and inorganic (metals, radionuclides, phosphates, nitrates). Bioremediation of xenobiotics in environment - ecological consideration, decay behavior and degradative plasmids, molecular techniques in bioremediation | 15 |
| V | Role of immobilized cells/enzymes in treatment of toxic compounds. Biopesticides, bioreactors, bioleaching, biomining, biosensors, biotechniques for air pollution abatement and odour control. Environmental significance of genetically modified microbes, plants and animals. | |

SUGGESTED READINGS



${\bf MODEL\ QUESTION\ PAPER\ (ENVIRONMENTAL\ BIOTECHNOLOGY)}$

| NAME OF THE COURSE: ENVIRONMENTAL BIOTECHNOLOGY | COURSE CODE: 18U6BTE06 | DURATION: 3 Hrs |
|--|---------------------------|-----------------|
| MAX MARKS: 75 | | |

| SECTION – A (1 X $20 = 20$ MARKS) ANSWER ALL THE QUESTIONS | | | | | | | |
|--|--|---------------------------------------|-------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------|--------------------------------|
| 1. Phytoplanktons pr | ovide | food to | | | | | |
| a. Whales | | b. Shrimp | | c. S | Snails | | d. All the above |
| 2. The term biodive World | 2. The term biodiversity hotspot specifically refers to biologically rich areas around the World | | | | | | |
| a. 15 | b. 25 | | | 35 | | d. | . 45 |
| 3. The upper reaches | of the | Himalayas form | ing | part of | the | · | |
| a. Indomalaya ecozo | ne | b. Palearctic eco | ozor | ne | c. Indo-Burma | a | d. Sundaland |
| 4. Endangered (EN | 1), as c | ategorized by | | | | | |
| a. LC | b. II | | | c. VU | | | d. CR |
| 5. Approximately earmarked for ex | | per cent of the e in situ conserva | | | | | |
| a. 4.7 | b. 7.7 | 7 | | c. 5. | .7 | | d. 6.7 |
| 6. New policy on see | d deve | elopment was for | mul | ated by | the ministry | of | |
| a. Science and techn | ٠, | | | | | | None of the above |
| 7. The Convention o | f biodi | versity was open | ed f | or sign | ature at the Ea | rth s | summit in |
| a. 5 th June 1992 | b. 5 | th August 1992 | | c. 5 th . | June 1995 | | d. 5 th August 1995 |
| 8. The Cartagena Prowas adopted in - | | - | ne C | Convent | ion, also knov | vn as | s the Biosafety Protocol, |
| a. January 2000 | | | | | | d. June 2000 | |
| 9. Arsenic contamin | ation i | n soil is recovered | d by | · | | | • |
| a. Bioleaching b | . Phyt | toremediation | c. E | Biorem | ediation | d. | . Bio feasability |
| 10. Heavy metal tox Systems | city in | creases the produ | ıctic | on of | thereb | y dec | creasing the antioxidant |
| a. ROS b | Hydro | ogen ions | (| c. Orga | nic nutrients | | d. Oxygen |
| 11is defined as the removal of metal or metalloid species, compounds and particulates from a solution by low cost biological materials | | | | | | | |
| a. Bioleaching b. Bioremediation c. Biosorption d. Phytoremediation | | | | | | | |
| 12. Algae are of special interest in search for and the development of new biosorbents materials | | | | | | | |
| due to their and their ready availability in practically unlimited quantities in the seas | | | | | | | |
| and oceans | | | | | | | T |
| a.High filtration | _ | gh reflection | C | | Adsorption | | d. High sorption |
| capacity | capa | ICITY | | cap | acity | | capacity |

| 14. Laggons are also called | 13. The bacteria pres | sent in the pond decomp | ose the biodegradable organic | e matter and release |
|--|----------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------|
| a. Aerobic ponds b. Oxidation ponds c. Facultative ponds d. Aerated ponds 15. The activated sludge process is a type of wastewater treatment process treating sewage or industrial wastewaters using aeration and a biological floc composed bacteria and | | | c. Nitrate | d. All the above |
| 15. The activated sludge process is a type of wastewater treatment process treating sewage or industrial wastewaters using aeration and a biological floc composed bacteria and | 14. Laggons are also | called | | |
| treating sewage or industrial wastewaters using aeration and a biological floc composed bacteria and | a. Aerobic ponds | b. Oxidation ponds | c. Facultative ponds | d. Aerated ponds |
| 16. Research performed at the Division of Environmental Microbiology has over the last years resulted in the isolation of | treating sewage | or industrial wastewate | - I | |
| resulted in the isolation of | a. Viruses | b. Fungi | c. Helminthes | d. Protozoa |
| denitrificans denitrificans hydrophila | resulted in the is | olation ofwith | efficient nutrient removal pro | perties |
| technical, and operation costs, high moisture content in the waste, and high percentage of inerts? a. Incineration | denitrificans | denitrificans | hydrophila | d. All the above |
| 18. Which of the following is NOT a component of bio compost? a. Carbon b. Nitrogen c. Oxygen d. Hydrogen 19. The most common eath worm used for vermicomposting is a. Eisenia foetida Lumbricus terrestris Lumbricus rubellus 20. The most common worms used in composting systems _d , red worms feed most rapidly at temperatures of a. 10–25 °C b. 15–20 °C c. 15–25 °C d. 10–20 °C SECTION – B (5 X 5 = 25 MARKS) ANSWER ALL THE QUESTIONS 21. A) Write short notes on hot spots of Biodiversity (OR) B) Write short notes on endangered and threatened species 22. A) Write short notes on Biodiversity Conservation 23. A) Write short notes on Bioleaching of heavy metals B) Write short notes on Commercial biosorbents 24. A) Write short notes on activated sludge treatment B) Write short notes on percolating filters 25. A) Write short notes on composting systems (OR) B) Write short notes on composting systems (OR) B) Write short notes on vermicomposting SECTION – C (3 X 10 = 30 MARKS) ANSWER ALL THE QUESTIONS 26. Give a detailed account on Aquatic common flora and fauna in India | technical, and op inerts? | peration costs, high mois | sture content in the waste, and | |
| a. Carbon b. Nitrogen c. Oxygen d. Hydrogen 19. The most common eath worm used for vermicomposting is a. Eisenia foetida Lumbricus terrestris Lumbricus rubellus 20. The most common worms used in composting systems d, red worms feed most rapidly at temperatures of a. 10–25 °C b. 15–20 °C c. 15–25 °C d. 10–20 °C SECTION – B (5 X 5 = 25 MARKS) ANSWER ALL THE QUESTIONS 21. A) Write short notes on hot spots of Biodiversity (OR) B) Write short notes on endangered and threatened species 22. A) Write short notes on Biodiversity Conservation 23. A) Write short notes on Bioleaching of heavy metals B) Write short notes on Commercial biosorbents 24. A) Write short notes on activated sludge treatment (OR) B) Write short notes on percolating filters 25. A) Write short notes on composting systems B) Write short notes on vermicomposting SECTION – C (3 X 10 = 30 MARKS) ANSWER ALL THE QUESTIONS 26. Give a detailed account on Aquatic common flora and fauna in India | | _ | | d. Composting |
| 19. The most common eath worm used for vermicomposting is | 18. Which of the following | lowing is NOT a compo | onent of bio compost? | |
| a. Eisenia foetida Lumbricus terrestris Lumbricus rubellus 20. The most common worms used in composting systems _d , red worms feed most rapidly at temperatures of a. 10–25 °C b. 15–20 °C c. 15–25 °C d. 10–20 °C SECTION – B (5 X 5 = 25 MARKS) ANSWER ALL THE QUESTIONS 21. A) Write short notes on hot spots of Biodiversity (OR) B) Write short notes on endangered and threatened species 22. A) Write short notes on Eiodiversity Conservation (OR) B) Write short notes on Bioleaching of heavy metals (OR) B) Write short notes on Commercial biosorbents 24. A) Write short notes on activated sludge treatment (OR) B) Write short notes on percolating filters 25. A) Write short notes on composting systems (OR) B) Write short notes on vermicomposting SECTION – C (3 X 10 = 30 MARKS) ANSWER ALL THE QUESTIONS 26. Give a detailed account on Aquatic common flora and fauna in India | a. Carbon | b. Nitrogen | c. Oxygen | d. Hydrogen |
| a. Eisenia foetida Lumbricus terrestris Lumbricus rubellus 20. The most common worms used in composting systems _d , red worms feed most rapidly at temperatures of a. 10–25 °C b. 15–20 °C c. 15–25 °C d. 10–20 °C SECTION – B. (5 X 5 = 25 MARKS) ANSWER ALL THE QUESTIONS 21. A) Write short notes on hot spots of Biodiversity (OR) B) Write short notes on endangered and threatened species 22. A) Write short notes on Biodiversity Conservation (OR) B) Write short notes on Bioleaching of heavy metals B) Write short notes on Commercial biosorbents 24. A) Write short notes on activated sludge treatment B) Write short notes on percolating filters 25. A) Write short notes on composting systems (OR) B) Write short notes on vermicomposting SECTION – C (3 X 10 = 30 MARKS) ANSWER ALL THE QUESTIONS 26. Give a detailed account on Aquatic common flora and fauna in India | 19. The most commo | on eath worm used for v | vermicomposting is | |
| a. 10–25 °C b. 15–20 °C c. 15–25 °C d. 10–20 °C SECTION – B (5 X 5 = 25 MARKS) ANSWER ALL THE QUESTIONS 21. A) Write short notes on hot spots of Biodiversity (OR) B) Write short notes on endangered and threatened species 22. A) Write short notes on cryopreservation (OR) B) Write short notes on Biodiversity Conservation 23. A) Write short notes on Bioleaching of heavy metals (OR) B) Write short notes on Commercial biosorbents 24. A) Write short notes on activated sludge treatment (OR) B) Write short notes on percolating filters 25. A) Write short notes on composting systems (OR) B) Write short notes on vermicomposting SECTION – C (3 X 10 = 30 MARKS) ANSWER ALL THE QUESTIONS 26. Give a detailed account on Aquatic common flora and fauna in India | | | tris Lumbricus | Perionyx excavatus |
| a. 10–25 °C b. 15–20 °C c. 15–25 °C d. 10–20 °C SECTION – B (5 X 5 = 25 MARKS) ANSWER ALL THE QUESTIONS 21. A) Write short notes on hot spots of Biodiversity (OR) B) Write short notes on endangered and threatened species 22. A) Write short notes on Biodiversity Conservation 23. A) Write short notes on Bioleaching of heavy metals B) Write short notes on Commercial biosorbents 24. A) Write short notes on activated sludge treatment B) Write short notes on percolating filters 25. A) Write short notes on composting systems B) Write short notes on vermicomposting SECTION – C (3 X 10 = 30 MARKS) ANSWER ALL THE QUESTIONS 26. Give a detailed account on Aquatic common flora and fauna in India | | | osting systems d , red worms fee | ed most rapidly at |
| 21. A) Write short notes on hot spots of Biodiversity (OR) B) Write short notes on endangered and threatened species 22. A) Write short notes on cryopreservation (OR) B) Write short notes on Biodiversity Conservation 23. A) Write short notes on Bioleaching of heavy metals (OR) B) Write short notes on Commercial biosorbents 24. A) Write short notes on activated sludge treatment (OR) B) Write short notes on percolating filters 25. A) Write short notes on composting systems (OR) B) Write short notes on vermicomposting SECTION – C (3 X 10 = 30 MARKS) ANSWER ALL THE QUESTIONS 26. Give a detailed account on Aquatic common flora and fauna in India | - | | c. 15–25 °C | d. 10–20 °C |
| B) Write short notes on endangered and threatened species 22. A) Write short notes on cryopreservation B) Write short notes on Biodiversity Conservation 23. A) Write short notes on Bioleaching of heavy metals B) Write short notes on Commercial biosorbents 24. A) Write short notes on activated sludge treatment B) Write short notes on percolating filters 25. A) Write short notes on composting systems B) Write short notes on vermicomposting SECTION - C (3 X 10 = 30 MARKS) ANSWER ALL THE QUESTIONS 26. Give a detailed account on Aquatic common flora and fauna in India | SECTIO | N - B (5 X 5 = 25 MAR | KS) ANSWER ALL THE QU | JESTIONS |
| 22. A) Write short notes on cryopreservation B) Write short notes on Biodiversity Conservation 23. A) Write short notes on Bioleaching of heavy metals B) Write short notes on Commercial biosorbents 24. A) Write short notes on activated sludge treatment B) Write short notes on percolating filters 25. A) Write short notes on composting systems COR) B) Write short notes on vermicomposting SECTION – C (3 X 10 = 30 MARKS) ANSWER ALL THE QUESTIONS 26. Give a detailed account on Aquatic common flora and fauna in India | 21. A) Write sh | ort notes on hot spots of | f Biodiversity | (OR) |
| B) Write short notes on Biodiversity Conservation 23. A) Write short notes on Bioleaching of heavy metals B) Write short notes on Commercial biosorbents 24. A) Write short notes on activated sludge treatment B) Write short notes on percolating filters 25. A) Write short notes on composting systems B) Write short notes on vermicomposting SECTION – C (3 X 10 = 30 MARKS) ANSWER ALL THE QUESTIONS 26. Give a detailed account on Aquatic common flora and fauna in India | B) Write sho | ort notes on endangered | and threatened species | |
| 23. A) Write short notes on Bioleaching of heavy metals B) Write short notes on Commercial biosorbents 24. A) Write short notes on activated sludge treatment B) Write short notes on percolating filters 25. A) Write short notes on composting systems B) Write short notes on vermicomposting SECTION – C (3 X 10 = 30 MARKS) ANSWER ALL THE QUESTIONS 26. Give a detailed account on Aquatic common flora and fauna in India | · · | • • | | (OR) |
| B) Write short notes on Commercial biosorbents 24. A) Write short notes on activated sludge treatment (OR) B) Write short notes on percolating filters 25. A) Write short notes on composting systems (OR) B) Write short notes on vermicomposting SECTION – C (3 X 10 = 30 MARKS) ANSWER ALL THE QUESTIONS 26. Give a detailed account on Aquatic common flora and fauna in India | , i | • | | |
| 24. A) Write short notes on activated sludge treatment B) Write short notes on percolating filters 25. A) Write short notes on composting systems B) Write short notes on vermicomposting SECTION – C (3 X 10 = 30 MARKS) ANSWER ALL THE QUESTIONS 26. Give a detailed account on Aquatic common flora and fauna in India | , | | • | (OR) |
| B) Write short notes on percolating filters 25. A) Write short notes on composting systems B) Write short notes on vermicomposting SECTION – C (3 X 10 = 30 MARKS) ANSWER ALL THE QUESTIONS 26. Give a detailed account on Aquatic common flora and fauna in India | | | | (OD) |
| 25. A) Write short notes on composting systems B) Write short notes on vermicomposting SECTION – C (3 X 10 = 30 MARKS) ANSWER ALL THE QUESTIONS 26. Give a detailed account on Aquatic common flora and fauna in India | 1 | | • | (OR) |
| B) Write short notes on vermicomposting SECTION – C (3 X 10 = 30 MARKS) ANSWER ALL THE QUESTIONS 26. Give a detailed account on Aquatic common flora and fauna in India | | | | (OP) |
| SECTION – C (3 X 10 = 30 MARKS) ANSWER ALL THE QUESTIONS 26. Give a detailed account on Aquatic common flora and fauna in India | 1 | | • | (OK) |
| 26. Give a detailed account on Aquatic common flora and fauna in India | | | | HESTIONS |
| | | • | , | |
| 07 01 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 | | - | | |
| 27. Give a detailed account on tissue culture and artificial seed technology | 27. Give a detai | led account on tissue cu | ulture and artificial seed techno | ology |

- 28. Give a detailed account on Bioremediation
- 29. Give a detailed account on Waste water Treatment
- 30. Give a detailed account on sewage treatment

| | NAME | SIGNATURE |
|---------------|------------------------|-----------|
| PREPARED BY | | |
| COMPILED BY | Dr. M. Balasubramanian | |
| AUTHORISED BY | Dr. M. Ram Mohan | |

SBEC - IV

LAB IN ENTREPRENEURSHIP IN BIOTECHNOLOGY

| Paper | : SBEC IV | Total Hours | : 40 |
|------------|-------------|-------------|------|
| Hours/Week | : 2 | Exam Hours | : 03 |
| Credit | : 2 | Internal | : 25 |
| Paper Code | : 18U6BTS10 | External | : 75 |

PREAMBLE

To make students in understanding the basic concepts of developing entrepreneurship quality, so as to produce biologically generated value added products for the development of human welfare.

COURSE OUTCOMES

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to,

| COs | Outcome | CPD |
|-----|--|--------------------|
| CO1 | Develop the practical concepts of mushroom, spirullina, sericulture | K3, K4, K5 & K6 |
| CO2 | Develop the practical concepts of apiculture, aquaculture and vermicomposting technology | K3, K4, K5 & K6 |
| CO3 | Develop the practical concepts of wine production and sauerkraut production | K3, K4, K5 & K6 |
| CO4 | Develop the practical concepts of biogas production | K3, K4, K5 & K6 |

MAPPING WITH PROGRAMME OUTCOMES

| COs | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| CO1 | M | S | S | M | S |
| CO2 | M | S | S | M | S |
| CO3 | M | S | S | M | S |
| CO4 | M | S | S | M | L |

| Ex.no | CONTENT | HOURS |
|-------|--------------------------------|-------|
| 1. | Mushroom cultivation | 4 |
| 2. | Azolla cultivation | 4 |
| 3. | Spirullina cultivation | 4 |
| 4. | Sericulture | 4 |
| 5. | Epiculture | 4 |
| 6. | Aquaculture (Fish/Prawn/Pearl) | 4 |

| 7. | Vermicomposting | 4 |
|-----|-----------------------|---|
| 8. | Biogas production | 4 |
| 9. | Sauerkraut production | 4 |
| 10. | Wine production | 4 |

${\bf MODEL\ QUESTION\ PAPER\ (LAB\ IN\ ENTREPRENEURSHIP\ IN\ BIOTECHNOLOGY)}$

| NAME OF THE COURSE: LAB IN ENTREPRENEURSHIP IN BIOTECHNOLOGY | COURSE CODE: 18U6BTS10 | DURATION: 6Hrs |
|--|---------------------------|----------------|
| MAX MARKS: 60 | | |

| MAJOR EXPERIMENT | | | | | | |
|--|---|-------------------------|-----------------|--|--|--|
| Exp: 12 | o: 12 Obs: 5 Res: 3 Total 20 MAR | | | | | |
| 1. (i) Perform Azo | <i>lla</i> cultivation using the | given sample (A) | (OR) | | | |
| (ii) Perform Spi | <i>rullina</i> cultivation using | the given sample (A) | (OR) | | | |
| (iii) Peform ver | mi composting using the | e given earth worm samp | le (A) | | | |
| MINOR EXPERIME | NT | | | | | |
| Exp: 6 | Obs: 2 | Res: 2 | Total: 10 MARKS | | | |
| 2. (i) Perform wine production using the given fruit sample (B) (OR) | | | | | | |
| (ii) Perform bio | gas production using the | e given raw sample mate | rial (B) (OR) | | | |
| (iii) Perform sa | uerkraut production usin | g the given cabbage sam | ple (B) | | | |
| SPOTTERS | | (5 Σ | X 4 = 20 MARKS | | | |
| 3. Identify the give | n spotters C, D, E, F & C | G and comment on them | | | | |
| RECORD $ (1 \times 5 = 5 \text{ MARKS}) $ | | | | | | |
| VIVA-VOCE 5 MARKS | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | | | 60 MARKS | | | |

| | NAME | SIGNATURE |
|---------------|------|-----------|
| PREPARED BY | | |
| COMPILED BY | | |
| AUTHORISED BY | | |

SBEC - IV

NANOBIOTECHNOLOGY

Paper : SBEC IV **Total Hours** : 40 Hours/Week : 2 Exam Hours : 03 : 2 : 25 Credit Internal Paper Code : 18U6BTS11 External : 75

PREAMBLE

To make students in understanding the basic concepts of developing entrepreneurship quality, so as to produce biologically generated value added products for the development of human welfare.

COURSE OUTCOMES

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to,

| COs | Outcome | CPD |
|-----|--|-------------|
| CO1 | Know basic concepts of nanotechnology and nano materials | K1, K2 & K3 |
| CO2 | Know the concepts of fabrication of bio molecular structures | K3 & K4 |
| CO3 | Develop miniaturized nano elements | K3 & K4 |
| CO4 | Understand various applications of nanotechnology in the field | K4, K5 & K6 |
| | medicine, health care and drug discovery | |

MAPPING WITH PROGRAMME OUTCOMES

| COs | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| CO1 | M | S | S | S | S |
| CO2 | M | S | S | S | S |
| CO3 | S | S | S | S | S |
| CO4 | M | S | S | S | S |

| UNIT | CONTENT | HOURS | | |
|------|---|-------|--|--|
| I | Nanobiotechnology: Definition, prospects and challenges; Topology of DNA, protein and lipids and self-assembly from Natural to artificial structures. Top up and bottom down approaches in nanomaterial fabrication. | | | |
| II | Nanomaterials and its properties: Carbon nanotubes and nanorods, Quantom dots, metal based nanostructures (Iron oxide nanoparticles), nanowires, polymer based nanostructures (dendrimers), Gold nanostructures (nanorods, nanocages, nanoshells), nanocomposites. | | | |
| III | Fabrication and Analysis of biomolecular nanostuructures: Atomic Force Microscopy, Scanning Probe Electron Microscopy and | 8 | | |

| | Lithography. Nanoscale detection: Lab on a Chip. Fabrication of bionanochip & microarray technology. | | |
|----|--|---|--|
| IV | Miniaturized devices in nanobiotechnology: Types and applications; Nanobiosensors: different classes, molecular recognition elements (MRE), transducing elements, applications of MRE in nanosensing of different analytes. | 8 | |
| V | Applications of Nanobiotechnology: Nanomedicine, Diagnosis and treatment of infectious diseases, cancer research and therapy, tissue engineering and regenerative therapy; Nanostructures in drug discovery & drug delivery. | 8 | |

SUGGESTED READINGS:

- 1. Nanobiotechnoogy: concepts, applications and perspectives. Christ of M. Niemayer, chad A. Mirkin, Wiley VCH publishers 2004.
- 2. Bionanotechnology: Lessons from Nature, David. S. Goodshell, Jhonwiley 2006.
- 3. Buddy, D.R. Allan, S.H. Frederick, J.S. and Jack, E.L. Biomaterials Sciences: An Introduction to Materials in Medicine. 2nd edition.
- 4. David, L.N. and Michael, M.C. (2006). Lehninger"s principles of Biochemistry. 4th edition.
- 5. David, S. and Goodshell, J. (2006). Bionanotechnology: Lessons from Nature.
- 6. Molecular Design and Synthesis of Biomaterials. (2005). Biological Engineering Division, MIT Open Course Ware.

${\bf MODEL\ QUESTION\ PAPER\ (NANOBIOTECHNOLOGY)}$

| NAME OF THE COURSE: NANO BIOTECHNOLOGY | COURSE CODE: 18U6BTS11 | DURATION: 3 Hrs |
|---|------------------------|-----------------|
| MAX MARKS: 75 | | |

| SECTION – A (1 X $20 = 20$ MARKS) ANSWER ALL THE QUESTIONS | | | | | | |
|--|---|--------------------------|---|--|--|--|
| 1. Who first used the term nano biotechnology? | | | | | | |
| a. Norio taniquchi | b. Richard Feynman | | er d. Sumio | | | |
| 2. 10 nm =m | | | | | | |
| a. 10 ⁻⁸ | b. 10 ⁻⁹ | c. 10 ⁻⁷ | d. 10 ⁻¹⁰ | | | |
| 3. The size of the nano particles range fromnm | | | | | | |
| a. 100 to 1000 | b. 0.1 to 10 | c. 1 to 10 | d. 1 to 100 | | | |
| 4. Nano science can b | e studied with the help o | f | , | | | |
| a. Quantum mechanics | b. Newtonian mechanism | c. Macro dynamic | d. Geophysics | | | |
| 5. The size of <i>E.coli</i> | bacteria is | nm | | | | |
| a. 2000 | b. 5000 | c. 50 | d. 90 | | | |
| 6. What does "F" stan | ds for in AFM? | | | | | |
| a. Fine | b. Force | c. Flux | d. Front | | | |
| 7. The two important | properties of nano substa | ances are | | | | |
| a. Pressure and friction | b. Sticking and temperature | c. Sticking and friction | d. Temperature and friction | | | |
| 8. 1 nanometer is = | cm | | · | | | |
| a. 10 ⁻⁹ | b. 10 ⁻⁸ | c. 10 ⁻⁷ | d. 10 ⁻⁶ | | | |
| 9. Protein-coding ger | nes can be identified by_ | | , | | | |
| a. Transposons tagging | b. ORF scanning | c. Zoo -blotting | d. Northern analysis | | | |
| 10. Nano particles tar | get the | causing cells and rem | nove them from blood | | | |
| a. Tumor | b. Fever | c. Infection | d. Cold | | | |
| 11. The | to the ceramics a | re superior coating | | | | |
| a. Nano particles | b. Nano power | c. Nano crystal coding | d. Nano materials | | | |
| 12. Which one is used | 12. Which one is used in electron microscope? | | | | | |
| a. Electron beams | b. Magnetic fields | c. Light waves | d. Electron beams and magnetic fields | | | |

| 13. Electron i | nicrosco | pe can give a | magnific | ation up | to | | |
|---|------------|------------------------|----------------------|-----------|-------------------------------|--------------|----------------------------|
| a. 400,000x | | b. 100 | 000x | c. | 15000x | | d. 100x |
| 14. Which of these biosensors use the principle of heat released or absorbed by a reaction? | | | | | | | |
| a. Potention biosensor | etric | b. Opti bios | cal ensor | e. | Piezo-electric biosensors | | f. Calorimetric biosensors |
| 15. Biosenson | made u | p of | | | <u> </u> | | |
| a. A probe and a surface | l | b. A sensi and a tr | ng layer ansducer | C. | Transfer the p molecule | robe | |
| | | | | d. | of | | |
| | | | | | thes | | |
| 16. Which ma | nterials a | re suitable fo | or electrica | ıl signal | transducing? | 1 | |
| a. PDMS | | b. Silli | con | c. | Glass | | d. Polyethylene |
| 17. Which or | ne is anti | -cancerous a | gent? | _ | | | |
| a. Paclitaxo | - | b. Insulin | c. | Polyeth | ylene glycol | d. | Poly glutamic acid |
| 18. Which of | the follo | wing co-solv | ents are u | sed to in | ncrease the solu | ıbility | of a drug? |
| a. Ethanol | | b. Sort | oitol | c. | Glycerin | | d. All of these |
| 19.The size o | f the RB | Cis | | _nm | | | |
| a. 50 | | b. 90 | | c. | 20000 | | d. 5000 |
| 20. The wid | th of a ty | pical DNA | nolecule i | S | r | ım | |
| a. 1 | | b. 2 | | c. | 5 | | d. 10 |
| | | | | | VER ALL THE ano biotechnology | _ | STIONS |
| | | ote on nano i | | | | <i>9</i> 5y: | |
| 22. A) Explain | | | | ies | | | |
| B) Write s 23. A) Explair | | es on quantu | | | | | |
| | | canning prob | | ope | | | |
| 24. A) Write s | | 0 1 | | - | | | |
| | | lecular recog | | nents (N | MRE) | | |
| 25. A) What is | drug? F | Explain its dis | scovery? | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| SECT | TON – C | $C(3 \times 10 = 3)$ | 0 MARKS | S) ANSV | WER ALL THI | E QUI | ESTIONS |
| 26. Write the | essay on | topology of | DNA | | | | |
| 27. Explain the | e structu | re and functi | on nano tu | ibes nan | owires | | |
| 28. Write an e | ssay on 1 | micro array to | echnology | and its | applications | | |
| 29. Write an e | ssay on 1 | mode action | of biosens | ors and | application of b | oiosen | sors |
| 30. Explain ab | out cand | er research a | nd cancer | therapy | | | |

| | NAME | SIGNATURE |
|---------------|------|-----------|
| PREPARED BY | | |
| COMPILED BY | | |
| AUTHORISED BY | | |

SBEC - IV

BIOFARMING

| Paper | : SBEC IV | Total Hours | : 40 |
|------------|-------------|-------------|------|
| Hours/Week | : 2 | Exam Hours | : 03 |
| Credit | : 2 | Internal | : 25 |
| Paper Code | : 18U6BTS12 | External | : 75 |

PREAMBLE

To make students in understanding the basic concepts of developing entrepreneurship quality, so as to produce biologically generated value added products for the development of human welfare.

COURSE OUTCOMES

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to,

| COs | Outcome | CPD |
|-----|--|---------|
| CO1 | Understand the principles of conventional cropping systems and natural | K1 & K2 |
| | Farming | |
| CO2 | Manipulate integrated pest management fo the development of pesticide | K2 & K3 |
| | free plant products | |
| CO3 | Develop the concepts of organic farming | K4 & K5 |
| CO4 | Understand the concepts of organic agricultural policy and GMOs | K5 & K6 |

MAPPING WITH PROGRAMME OUTCOMES

| COs | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| CO1 | M | S | S | L | L |
| CO2 | S | S | S | M | M |
| CO3 | S | S | S | M | M |
| CO4 | S | S | S | M | S |

| UNIT | CONTENT | HOURS |
|------|--|-------|
| I | Agro-ecological zones and geographical distribution of crop plants in Tamil Nadu. Cropping systems - different types and their importance in food production- Package and practices followed for major crops and cropping systems in Tamil Nadu. | 8 |
| II | Green revolution in India - After effects - Definitions of Natural Farming, Traditional farming - Their concepts and scope - Natural Farming - Institutions- their activities and role. | 8 |
| III | Pest - Definition - categories of pests-pest control - natural, artificial-pest management IPM. Store grain pest management. Pesticides consumption and hazards. Role of biopesticides and biofertilizers in IPM. | 8 |
| IV | Organic farming - concept and relevance in the agriculture - problems and | 8 |

| | | remedies - Encouragement and dissemination for effective practicing of organic farming. Production and marketing of Organic products. | | |
|---|---|---|---|--|
| - | V | Organic agriculture policy, Genetically Modified Organisms as organic regulation | 8 | |

SUGGESTED READINGS:

- 1. Basu, D.N. and Guha, G.S. (1996). Agroclimatic regional planning in India, ARPU, Ahmedabad
- 2. Krishna, K. R., (2010). Agroecosystems of south India, Brownwalker press, Florida
- 3. John H. Perkins, *Geopolitics and the Green Revolution: Wheat, Genes, and the Cold War*, Oxford University Press, 1997.
- 4. Lester R. Brown, *Seeds of Change: The Green Revolution and Development in the 1970's*, 1970, Praeger Publishers, New York.
- 5. Kogan, M 1998. Integrated Pest Management: Historical Perspectives and Contemporary Developments, Annual Review of Entomology Vol. 43: 243-270 (Volume publication date January 1998)
- 6. Dharam P. Abrol (Editor), Uma Shankar 2013. Integrated Pest Management: Principles and Practice Amazon text book store
- 7. NPCS Board of Consultants & Engineers, (2008). The complete book on organic farming and production of organic compost, Asia Pacific Business Press Inc.
- 8. Shalini Suri, APH, (2012). Organic farming Vedams books from India.

MODEL QUESTION PAPER (BIOFARMING)

| NAME OF THE COURSE: BIOFARMING | COURSE CODE: 18U6BTS12 | DURATION: 3 Hrs |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------|
| MAX MARKS: 75 | | |

| SECTION – A (1 X $20 = 20$ MARKS) ANSWER ALL THE QUESTIONS | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------------------|--------------|---------------------|-----------------|--------------------|--|
| 1. Agro ecological zoning can be used as the basis of a methodology for | | | | | | |
| a. Calculating maximur | n b. Natural source | : | c. Land resourc | e appraisal | d. Land use | |
| yield | analysis | | | | planning | |
| 2. Some of the nutrie | ents contained in the dea | ad tissues | are made availab | le to crops du | ring | |
| | educing the need of | inp | outs | | | |
| a. Forage leaves | b. Fertilizer | c. Che | mical fertilizer | d. Soil organ | ic matter | |
| 3. World geographic larger region of I | al scheme for recording | plant dis | stributions (WGSI | RPD) is include | ded within the | |
| a. Fauna of India | b. Flora of India | c. Faur | na of Tamilnadu | d. Flora o | f Tamilnadu | |
| 4. In Tamilnadu, Coi | imbatore receives an av | erage rai | nfall from North e | ast Monsoon | of | |
| a. 444.3mm | b. 443.4 mm | | 34.4 mm | d. 344.4 | mm | |
| 5. Natural farming is | an ecological farming | establish | ed by | | | |
| a. Yamamoto Komba | i b. Masanobu Fukt | uoka c | . Shizen noho | d. Yoshikazı | ı Kawaguchi | |
| 6. Cop rotation and Out | companion planting are | e the met | hods adopted whe | enfa | rming is carried | |
| a. Traditional | b. Organic | | c. Mixed crop | d. N | atural | |
| 7. Green revolution i | n India refers to a perio | d when - | | | | |
| a. Indian agriculture | b. Indian agricult | ure c. Ir | ndian agriculture | d. Indian | agriculture was | |
| was converted into | was converted in | nto | was converted | convert | ed into industrial | |
| revenue generating | waste manageme | ent | into renewable | system | | |
| system | system | | resource system | | | |
| | cally can be applied onl | ly in a laı | nd with assured | | | |
| a. Fertilizer supply | b. Soil supply | | c. Water supply | d. So | eed supply | |
| | nd Ray F. Smith receive | | World Food | | couraging IPM | |
| a. 1995 | b. 1996 | c. 1997 | | d. 1998 | | |
| 10. The most important insect damaging pulses in field and storage are referred as | | | | | | |
| a. Bruchids b. Weevils c. Beetles d. None of the above | | | | | | |
| 11. Biopesticides are important tools in integrated pest management programs for conserving the natural enemies and maintaining environmental health was described in | | | | | | |
| a. 2014 | b. 2015 | IIIICIItai I | c. 2016 | d. 20 | | |
| | owing pesticide is response | onsible fo | | u. 20 | <i>O11</i> | |
| a. Carcinogen b. | Susceptibility to fungal infection | C | . Egg shell thinnin | _ | ine in juvenile | |
| 13. Which of the following is NOT the advantage of organic farming? | | | | | | |

| a.Maintains environment | b.Helps in | c.E | nsures optimum | d.E | Enhances crop |
|---|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|
| by reducing pollution | keeping | utilization of natural | | p | roduction by tillage |
| level | agriculture at a | re | esources for short term | utilization and forage | |
| | sustainable level | be | enefit | cropping system | |
| 14. Which of the follow | ring state first received | the o | rganic certification in I | ndiaʻ | ? |
| a. Madhya Pradesh | b. Rajasthan | c. Maharashtra | | d. Uttar Pradesh | |
| 15. NPOF stands for | | | | | |
| a. National project on | b. National Project of | n (| c. National Project on | d | . National project on |
| organic farmers | organic farming | _ | | organic forages | |
| 16. Indian agricultural p | policy was framed and | drafte | ed by | • | |
| a. ICAR | b. IARI | c. CSIR | | d. ICAS | |
| 17. The genetically eng | ineered seeds were int | roduc | ed in | | |
| a. 1994 | b. 1995 | c. 1996 | | d. 1997 | |
| 18. "Round-up ready cr | ops" is a common nan | ne of - | | | |
| a. Pesticide crops b. I | Herbicide crops | c. Saline resistant crops | | d. Drought resistant crops | |
| 19. The use of toxic and pervasive pesticides and petroleum based fertilizers is not allowed in the production of | | | | | |
| a. Organic farm products | b. Biopesticides | c. Bioinsecticides | | d. I | Bt - Cotton |
| 20. Organic food production act (OFPA) was amended in | | | | | |
| a. 1990 | b. 1991 | | c. 1992 | | d. 1993 |

| SECTION – B (5 X $5 = 25$ MARKS) ANSWER ALL THE QUESTIONS | | | | |
|--|---------|--|--|--|
| 21. A) Write shot notes on the different types of cropping systems (C | OR) | | | |
| B) List out the packages and practice methods followed for majo | r crops | | | |
| 22. A) Briefly write about green revolution (OR) | | | | |
| B) Explain the benefits of natural farming | | | | |
| 23. A) Explain about store gain pest management (OR) | | | | |
| B) Explain the role of biopesticides in IPM | | | | |
| 24. A) Explain in brief about Organic farming | (OR) | | | |
| B) Explain the marketing of organic products | | | | |
| 25. A) List out the organic agriculture policies (OR) | | | | |
| B) Explain the use of organic policies in the development of forage products | | | | |

| SECTION – C (3 X $10 = 30$ MARKS) ANSWER ALL THE QUESTIONS |
|--|
| 26. Write an essay on different types and their importance of cropping system |
| 27. Give a detailed account on natural farming |
| 28. Write an essay in Integrated Pest Management (IPM) |
| 29. Give a detailed account on organic farming, their production and marketing |
| 30. Write elaborately on the role genetically modified organisms in framing the organic farming policies |

| | NAME | SIGNATURE |
|---------------|------|-----------|
| PREPARED BY | | |
| COMPILED BY | | |
| AUTHORISED BY | | |

$\underline{NMEC-I}$

BIOSAFTEY, BIOETHICS & IPR

| Paper | : NMEC I | Total Hours | : 40 |
|------------|-------------|-------------|------|
| Hours/Week | : 2 | Exam Hours | : 03 |
| Credit | : 2 | Internal | : 25 |
| Paper Code | : 17U5BTN01 | External | : 75 |

PREAMBLE

To make students on understanding basic principles of biosafety guidelines and to understand concepts of intellectual property right and its types. The student also gain added knowledge on ethical, legal and social considerations on implementing/maketing biotechnological products.

COURSE OUTCOMES

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to,

| COs | Outcome | CPD |
|-----|---|-------------|
| CO1 | Understand the concepts of basic biosafety and biosafety levels | K1 & K2 |
| CO2 | Understand biosafety guidelines and role genetically modified Organisms | K1, K2 & K4 |
| CO3 | Understand the basic principles of IPR, its types and patenting Procedures | K4, K5 & K6 |
| CO4 | Understand the concepts of ethical, legal considerations on the release of genetically modified organisms | K4, K5 & K6 |

MAPPING WITH PROGRAMME OUTCOMES

| COs | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| CO1 | S | S | S | S | S |
| CO2 | S | S | S | S | S |
| CO3 | S | S | S | S | S |
| CO4 | S | S | S | S | S |

| UNIT | CONTENT | HOURS |
|------|--|-------|
| I | Bio safety: Introduction – bio safety issues in biotechnology - historical background. Biosafety Levels - Levels of Specific Microorganisms, Infectious Agents and Infected Animals. | 8 |
| II | Biosafety Guidelines: Guidelines and regulations (Cartegana Protocol). Definition of GMOs & LMOs. Roles of Institutional Biosafety Committee, RCGM, GEAC. | 8 |
| III | Intellectual Property Rights: Introduction to IPR, Types of IP - Patents, Trademarks, Copyright & Related Rights, Importance of IPR – patentable and non patentables. | 8 |
| IV | Patents and Patent Laws: Objectives of the patent system - Basic, principles | 8 |

| | and general requirements of patent law. Patentable subjects and protection in Biotechnology. | |
|---|---|---|
| V | Bioethics: Introduction to ethics and bioethics, framework for ethical decision making. Ethical, legal and socioeconomic aspects of gene therapy. | 8 |
| | Ethical implications of GM crops, biopiracy and biowarfare. | |

- 1. Beier F.K, Crespi R.S and Straus T. Biotechnology and Patent protection, Oxford and IBH Publishing Co. New Delhi.
- 2. Jeffrey M. Gimble, Academia to Biotechnology, Elsevier Academic Press.
- 3. Rajmohan Joshi (Ed.). 2006. Biosafety and Bioethics. Isha Books, Delhi.
- 4. Sasson A, Biotechnologies and Development, UNESCO Publications.
- 5. Senthil Kumar Sadasivam and Mohammed Jaabir M. S. (2008). IPR, Biosafety and Biotechnology Management, Jasen Publications, India.

MODEL QUESTION PAPER (BIOSAFETY, BIOETHICS AND IPR)

| NAME OF THE COURSE: BIOSAFETY , BIOETHICS AND IPR | COURSE 17U5BTN01 | CODE: | DURATION: 3 Hrs |
|---|-------------------------|-------|-----------------|
| MAX MARKS: 75 | | | |

| SECTION – A | $A (1 \times 20 = 20 \text{ MARKS})$ |) ANSWER ALL THE | QUESTIONS | |
|--|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|--|
| 1. Bio-related researc | ch activities may not inv | olve | | |
| a. Micro organisms | b. Animal cell | s c. Plant cells | d. All | |
| 2. A pathogen that is | unlikely to cause any di | sease in humans or anim | nals | |
| a. Risk group I | b. Risk group II | c. Risk group III | d. Risk group IV | |
| 3. Korean hemorrhag | gic fever is example for | | | |
| a. Risk group II | b. Risk group III | c. Risk group IV | d. Risk group I | |
| 4. Physical contain | ment is achieved by | | | |
| a. One type | b. Two types | c. Three types | d. Four types | |
| 5. Which one of the f | following is not relevant | to sterilization techniqu | e? | |
| a. Ethanol | b. Incinerator | c. Microscope | d. Autoclave | |
| 6. Cartagena Protoco effect from | | nvention on Biological I | Diversity came with | |
| a. 11 September | b. 12 September | c. 11 September | d. 12 September | |
| 2003 | 2003 | 2004 | 2004 | |
| 7. Each Institutional | Biosafety Committee ha | s a nominee for | - | |
| a. DST | b. DBT | c. UGC | d. ICAR | |
| 8. How many RCGM | I meeting held in 2018? | | | |
| a. 7 | b. 8 | c. 9 | d. 6 | |
| | not include the following | | | |
| a. DBT b. Io | CMR | c. UGC | d. CSIR | |
| 10. GEAC establishe | d under | | | |
| a. MoEF & | b. UGC | c. DBT | d. DST | |
| 11. Trade name is oth | nerwise called as | | | |
| a. Patent | b. Model | c. Business name | d. Trademark | |
| 12is any information of commercial value concerning production | | | | |
| a. Trade | b. Trade Secret | c. Patent | d. Industrial Design | |
| 13. IPR initially start | ed in North Italy during | the | | |
| a. Renaissanc | b. Renaissance | c. Renaissance | d. Renaissance | |
| e era. In | era. In 1472 not allow the following | era. In 1473 | era. In 1474 | |

| a. Innovator | b. Brand owner | c. Teacher | d. Co | opyright holder | | |
|-----------------------|--|------------------------|------------|-----------------|--|--|
| 15. Intellectual prop | 15. Intellectual property not refers to creations of the mind | | | | | |
| a. Hard | a. Hard b. Inventions c. Literary and artistic works d. Names | | | | | |
| 16. Which one is co | mes under type of inte | llectual property (IP) | ? | | | |
| a. Copyright | b. Patent | c. Trademar | ·k d. | All the above | | |
| 17. Mathematical al | gorithms are | | - | | | |
| a. Patenta | b. Non patentable | c. Both | d. None | of the above | | |
| 18. Software is a | | | | | | |
| a. Patenta | b. Non patentable | c. Both | d. None of | f the above | | |
| 19. Patentable biote | chnological inventions | is | | | | |
| a. Prote b. I | a. Prote b. DNA sequences c. Both of the (a) and (b) d. None of the above | | | | | |
| 20. Early founders | 20. Early founders of bioethics put forth four principles which form the framework for moral | | | | | |
| reasoning | | | | | | |
| a. 4 | b. 3 | c. 2 | | d. 1 | | |

| SECTION – B (5 X $5 = 25$ MARKS) ANSWER ALL THE QUESTI | ONS |
|---|------|
| 21. A) Explain different levels of biosafety. | (OR) |
| B) explain different types of sterilization methods. | |
| 22. A) What is institutional committe and their roles? | (OR) |
| B) Explain RCGM and GEAC? | |
| 23. A) explain object of Intellectual property law? | (OR) |
| B) Explain the importance of IPR? | |
| 24. A) Write a note on benefits of patent. | (OR) |
| B) explain patentable and non-patentable biotechnological inventions? | |
| 25. A) define bioethics, explain purpose and scope of bioethics? | (OR) |
| B) Explain perspectives and methodology of bioethics? | |

| SECTION – C (3 X 10 = 30 MARKS) ANSWER ALL THE QUESTIONS |
|---|
| 26. Explain different types of bio-safety measures in laboratory? |
| 27. Explain Cartagena protocol on biosafety. |
| 28. What is IPR and explain their different types? |
| 29. Patent - Definition, History and Law |
| 30. Explain framework for making ethical decisions. |

| | NAME | SIGNATURE |
|---------------|------|-----------|
| PREPARED BY | | |
| COMPILED BY | | |
| AUTHORISED BY | | |

$\underline{NMEC-I}$

BIOINFORMATICS

| Paper | : NMEC I | Total Hours | : 40 |
|------------|-------------|-------------|------|
| Hours/Week | : 2 | Exam Hours | : 03 |
| Credit | : 2 | Internal | : 25 |
| Paper Code | : 17U5BTN02 | External | : 75 |

PREAMBLE

To make students on understanding the basic concepts biological soft wares and their applicability in enhancing the need based quality of living systems

COURSE OUTCOMES

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to,

| COs | Outcome | CPD |
|-----|--|-------------|
| CO1 | To understand basic knowledge of nucleic acid sequence databases | K1, K2 & K3 |
| CO2 | To understand the concepts of specialized databases | K2, K3 & K4 |
| CO3 | To understand the basic concepts of sequence analysis and sequence Alignment | K2, K3 & K4 |
| CO4 | To understand the concepts of gene prediction methods through <i>insilico</i> approaches | K4 & K5 |

MAPPING WITH PROGRAMME OUTCOMES

| COs | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| CO1 | S | S | S | S | S |
| CO2 | S | S | S | S | S |
| CO3 | S | S | S | S | S |
| CO4 | S | S | S | S | S |

| UNIT | CONTENT | HOURS |
|------|---|-------|
| I | Bioinformatics – Biological Databases – Nucleic acid sequence databases – GenBank/NCBI, EMBL, and DDBJ. Protein sequence databases – UniprotKB and PIR, Structure databases – PDB, CATH and SCOP. | 8 |
| II | Specialized Databases – BLOCKS, PRINTS and Pfam, Microarrays- Microarray data analysis, Proteomic data Analysis. | 8 |
| III | Sequence Analysis- sequence alignment, Dot plot, pairwise Sequence Alignment- Local alignment and Global alignments- Dynamic programming algorithm for sequence alignment, Scoring matrices, gap penalties. | 8 |
| IV | Multiple sequence alignment- scoring methods-clustal W- Phylogenetic | 8 |

| | Analysis- tree construction methods- Maximum likelihood and maximum parsimony- distance methods- Database similarity search- Basic Local | | |
|---|--|---|--|
| | Alignment search tool (BLAST). | | |
| | Gene prediction methods – ORF finder, Restriction site analysis. Protein | | |
| V | secondary structure prediction - Comparative Modeling - Drug Designing - | 8 | |
| | - Molecular Docking | | |

- 1. Bioinformatics: Sequence, Structure and Databanks: A Practical Approach (The Practical Approach Series, 236), Des Higgins (Editor), Willie Taylor. 1st edition, October 2000, Oxford University Press. ISBN: 978-0199637904.
- 2. Bioinformatics: Sequence and Genome Analysis, David W. Mount. 2nd edition, June 2004, Cold spring harbor laboratory press. ISBN: 978-0879697129
- 3. David, H. M. 2005. Bioinformatics. Second edn. CBS Publishers, New Delhi.
- 4. David, R., Westhead, J., Howard, P. and Richard, M., and Twyman. Instant Notes-Bioinformatics Viva Books Private Limted, Chennai.
- 5. Gribskov, M., Devereux, J. 1989. Sequence analysis primer. Stockton Press.
- 6. Introduction to Bioinformatics, Teresa Attwood, David Parry-Smith, 1st edition, May 2001, Pearson Education. ISBN: 978-8178085074
- 7. Bioinformatics: A Practical Guide to the Analysis of Genes and Proteins, Second Edition, Andreas D. Baxevanis, B. F. Francis Ouellette. 3nd edition, October 2004, A John Wiley & Sons, Inc., Publication. ISBN: 978-0471478782.
- 8. Seizberg, S. L., Searls, D. B. and Kasif, S. 1998. Computational methods in Molecular biology now comprehensive Biochemistry. Elsevier.

MODEL QUESTION PAPER (BIOINFORMATICS)

| NAME OF THE COURSE: BIOINFORMATICS | COURSE CODE: 17U5BTN02 | DURATION: 3 Hrs |
|---|------------------------|-----------------|
| MAX MARKS: 75 | | |

| SECTION – A (1 X 20 = 20 MARKS) ANSWER ALL THE QUESTIONS | | | | | |
|--|---|-----------------------------|-------------------------|------------|---|
| 1. A single piece of information in a database is called | | | | | |
| a. File | b. Field | c. Re | ecord | d. | . Data set |
| 2. Which of the follo | owing is a nucleotide sec | quence da | tabase? | | |
| a. EMBL | b. SWISPOT | c. PF | ROSITE | d. | . TREMBL |
| 3. BLAST Programm | me is used for | | | | |
| a. DNA Sequence | b. Protein sequence | C | barcoding | | d. Sequence analysis |
| 4. The BLAST prog | gram was developed on | ' | _ | | |
| a. 1992 | b. 1995 | c. 19 | 990 | 19 | 991 |
| 5. Phylogenetic anal | ysis is a | | | | |
| a. Dendrogram | b. Genbank | | ata retrieval Fool | d. | . Data Searching tool |
| 6. Which of the follo | owing is a part of the sta | tistical tes | st of sequences | s? | |
| a. An optimal alignment between two chosen sequences is obtained at the end | b. Unrelated sequences of the same length are then generated through a randomization process | of the are the throug | nization | len thr | lated sequences of the same agth are then generated ough a randomization occess |
| 7. Clustal W is a | | | | | |
| a. Multiple sequence alignment tool | b. Protein secondar structure predic | • | b. Data retriev tool | val | c. ORF finder |
| | align many sequences si | | | | |
| a. Multiple sequence alignment | b. Pairwise alignment | C. | Global alignment | | d. Local alignment |
| 9. Which one is specially made for protein data base? | | | | | |
| a. DDBJ | b. EMBL | C | e. PIR | | d. Genbank |
| 10. Genbank maintained by | | | | | |
| a. DDBJ | b. EMBL | | c. Swissport | | d. NCBI |
| 11. Submission of se | equences to genbank thre | ough | | I | |

| a. Bankit | b. Sequin | b. A & b | c. None of the above | | |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| _ | 12. The final step involves pairwise alignment by extending from the words in both directions while counting theusing the same substitution matrix | | | | |
| a. Dock score | a. Dock score b. Alignment score c. Both a & b d. None of the above | | | | |
| 13. Which of the fol | lowing is not a variant of | of BLAST? | | | |
| a. BLAST N | b. BLAST P | c. BLAST X | d. TBLAST X | | |
| | the study of the evolution esent of these | onary history of living o organisms | rganisms using treelike | | |
| a. Distance matrix | b. Maximum li | kelihood c. Ped | igree d. Maximum parsimony | | |
| | | o different proteins, to p | preserve the same | | |
| • | eir closehave t | | | | |
| a. Solubility and Polarity | b. Proximity and interaction | c. Bond length and Bond energy | d. "N" and,,C" terminals | | |
| | lowing is not true regard | _ | | | |
| a. Search Tool for the Retrieval of Interacting Genes/Proteins | b. Functional association include only the direct protein-protein interactions | | kage, predicts gene and protein functional | | |
| similarity betwe sequences must | en the two sequences have derived from a con | nmon evolutionary origi | mly, meaning that the two | | |
| a. Unlikely | b. Possible | c. Likely | d. Relevant | | |
| | | rding sequence homolog | | | |
| a. Two sequences can homologous relationship even if have do not have common origin | b. It is an important concept in sequence analysis | When two sequences are descended from a common evolutionary origin, they are said to have a homologous relationship | d. When two sequences are descended from a common evolutionary origin, they are said to share homology | | |
| 19. Which of the giv | en statements is incorre | ect about Microarray (or | microchip) analysis? | | |
| a. It is a new technology in which all of the genes of an organism are represented by oligonucleotide sequences spread out in an 80 x 80 array on microscope slides | b. The oligonucleotide sequences cannot be synthesized directly on the slide | c. The oligonucleotides are collectively hybridized to a labeled cDNA library prepared by reverse-transcribing mRNA from cells | d. The amount of label binding to each oligonucleotide spot reflects the amount of mRNA in the cell | | |
| | 20. Other types of evidence for a relationship between two genes are also given that are not dependent in sequence similarity. These include | | | | |
| a. Genes are closely linked on the same chromosomes | b. Genes are transcribed from the same DNA strand | c. Gene fusions are observed between otherwise separate | d. Phylogenetic profiles show the genes are not that commonly present in organisms | | |

| SECTION – B (5 X $5 = 25$ MARKS) ANSWER ALL THE QUESTIONS | |
|--|------|
| 21. A) Write an short Biological Database | (OR) |
| B) Explain the NCBI data base | |
| 22. A) Give an account on BLOCKS, PRINTS | (OR) |
| B) Explain the application of Pfam | |
| 23. A) Write short note on sequence alignment | (OR) |
| B) Briefly define Scoring matrices | |
| 24. A) Write short notes on Phylogenetic Analysis | (OR) |
| B) Write about database similarity search | |
| 25. A) Explain ORF finder | (OR) |
| B) Explain the steps involved in Restriction site analysis | |

| | SECTION – C (3 X 10 = 30 MARKS) ANSWER ALL THE QUESTIONS |
|-------|--|
| 26. G | Give a detailed account on Biological databases |
| 27. E | Explain elaborately about the types of Biological data bases |
| 28. G | Give a detailed account on BLAST |
| 29. L | ist out the difference between Local alignment and Global alignments |
| 30. G | Give a detailed account on Molecular Docking |

| | NAME | SIGNATURE |
|---------------|------|-----------|
| PREPARED BY | | |
| COMPILED BY | | |
| AUTHORISED BY | | |

NMEC – II

CONCEPTS OF BIOTECHNOLOGY

| Paper | : NMEC II | Total Hours | : 40 |
|------------|--------------|-------------|------|
| Hours/Week | : 2 | Exam Hours | : 03 |
| Credit | : 2 | Internal | : 25 |
| Paper Code | : 17 U3BTN03 | External | : 75 |

PREAMBLE

To make non major life science students in understanding basic and applied principles of biotechnology and its technical approach in society in generating value added, reliable and reproducible products.

COURSE OUTCOMES

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to,

| COs | Outcome | CPD |
|-----|---|-------------|
| CO1 | To understand the scope and application of biotechnology | K1, K2 & K4 |
| CO2 | Use of enzymes in generating basic recombinant DNA concepts | K2, K3 & K4 |
| CO3 | Use of plasmid vectors in experimenting and designing cloning Strategies | K3, K4 & K5 |
| CO4 | Use molecular techniques of the identification of positive recombinant clones | K4, K5 & K6 |

MAPPING WITH PROGRAMME OUTCOMES

| COs | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| CO1 | S | S | S | S | S |
| CO2 | S | S | S | S | S |
| CO3 | S | S | S | S | S |
| CO4 | S | S | S | S | S |

| UNIT | CONTENT | | | |
|------|--|---|--|--|
| I | Scope of Biotechnology: History of Biotechnology; Conventional and modern Biotechnology – Biotech industries. Biotechnology tree. Strategies for gene cloning. | 8 | | |
| II | Tools used in gene cloning – Restriction endonucleases – Types – Features. Ligases – linkers, adaptors and homopolymer tailing. Modifying Enzymes | | | |
| III | Vectors-properties of good vector. Constructed plasmids-pBR 322. Cosmid vectors, Animal vectors-SV40. Plant vectors – Ti derivatives | 8 | | |
| IV | Introduction of genes – vector mode – transformation and transfection. Vector less mode – Biolistics, Electroporation, Microinjection | 8 | | |

| V | Selection of recombinants, Markers – PCR, RFLP, RAPD and blotting | 8 | |
|---|---|-----|--|
| · | techniques | , o | |

- 1. Principles of gene manipulations. Old and Primrose (1989), 3rd edition.
- 2. Biotechnology, Sathyanarayana U (2008), Books and Allied (p) ltd.
- 3. Biotechnology and genomics, Gupta PK (2004). Rastogi publications.
- 4. Gene cloning and DNA analysis. Brown TA. (1996). Blackwell science, Osney Mead, Oxford.
- 5. A text book of Biotechnology, Dubey RC (2007). S.Chand & Company Ltd, New Delhi.
- 6. Biotechnology, Singh BD (2004). Kalyani Publications. New Delhi.

MODEL QUESTION PAPER (CONCEPTS OF BIOTECHNOLOGY)

| NAME OF THE COURSE: CONCEPTS OF | COURSE CODE: | DURATION: 3 Hrs |
|---------------------------------|--------------|-----------------|
| BIOTECHNOLOGY | 17 U3BTN03 | |
| MAX MARKS: 75 | | |

| SECTION – A (1 X $20 = 20$ MARKS) ANSWER ALL THE QUESTIONS | | | | | | |
|--|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------|---|--|--|--|
| 1. The following is not a branch of Biotechnology | | | | | | |
| a. Genetic b. Tissue c. Physiology d. Microbiology engineering culture | | | | | | |
| 2. Cell theory was p | proposed by | | | | | |
| a. Schleiden and Schwann | b. Robert Hooke | c. Leeuwen Hooke | d. Beetle and Tatum | | | |
| 3. DNA recombinar | nt technology is also calle | d as | | | | |
| a. Gene manipulatio | b. Totipotency | c. Splicing | d. Gene cloning | | | |
| 4. The PCR techni | que was developed by | | | | | |
| a. Karry mullis | b. Kohler | c. Milstein | d.Altman | | | |
| 5. Gene cloning me | ans | , | | | | |
| a. Production of mutated genes | b. Production of wild genes | c. Production of dominant genes | d. Production of large population of desired DNA fragment | | | |
| 6. A small circular I | NA present in bacterial c | | | | | |
| a. Enzyme | b. Ribosomes | c. Plasmids | d. Vector | | | |
| 7. For cloning, DNA | samples are taken from - | | | | | |
| a. Same individual | b. Different individual | c. Different species | d. None of the above | | | |
| 8. The function of R | estriction enzyme is to | | | | | |
| a. Cut the DNA | b. Join the DNA | c. Amplify the DNA | d. None of the above | | | |
| 9. Who discovered t | he restriction enzymes? | | | | | |
| a. Natham & Arber and smith | b. Watson & Crick | c. Boyer & Col | nen d. Paul & Berg | | | |
| 10. Which organism | has the highest number of | f vectors? | - | | | |
| a. Yeast | b. Mammalian cells | c. E.coli | d. Fungi | | | |
| 11. Boliver and Rod | riguez constructed which | vectors | | | | |
| a. P ^{uc8} | b. Y ^{1p7} | c. P ^{BR322} | d. M ¹³ | | | |
| 12. How many set o | f antibiotics resistance do | es the plasmids PBR32 | 22 carry? | | | |
| a. 1 | b. 2 | c.3 | c. Nothing | | | |
| 13. Cosmids vectors | are used for | | | | | |

| | a. Cloning a single fragments | mall | b. Clon fragr | ing a lar | ge | c. Clonii proka | _ | d. Cloning eukaryotes |
|---------------------------------|--|-----------|---|------------|---------------------|------------------------|---------------|--|
| | 14. Single stranded vectors are useful | | | | | | | |
| a. For sequencing of cloned DNA | | | b. For oligo nucleotide c. For directed mutagenesis pre | | r probe paration | d. All the above | | |
| | 15. Chemicals | used for | gene transfer | r method | | | | · |
| | a. Polyethyler | ne | b. Dext | ran | c. Ca | lcium chlo | ride | d. All the above |
| | 16. Polymerase | used fo | or PCR is extr | acted fro | om? | | l | |
| | a. E.coli | b. B | Pacillus sp | c. T | hermos | aquaticus | d. Sacch | aromyces cerevisiae |
| | 17. At which te | emperatu | ire does the D | NA is d | enature | d during PC | R? | |
| a. 60°C | | | b. 54°C | | c.74°C | | C | 1.94°C |
| | 18. Molecular i | markers | include | | | | | |
| | RAPD | | b.AI | FLP | | c.AFLP | d. All | of these |
| | 19. Western blo | otting is | the technique | es for the | detecti | on of | | |
| a. | Specific RNA i a sample | I . | Specific DN a sample | A in | - | ific protein sample | d. Sp samp | pecific glycolipids in a |
| | 20. What is probe? | | | | | | | |
| a. | Chemically synthesized DN | | Purified DN | IA c. | Fragm duplex | ented DNA | syı | ther purified or anthesized single anded DNA |

| SECTION – B (5 X $5 = 25$ MARKS) ANSWER ALL THE QUESTIONS |
|---|
| 21. A) Write history of biotechnology |
| B) Write a short note on biotechnology tree |
| 22. A) Explain ligases enzymes |
| B) Notes on homopolymer tailing |
| 23. A) Explain the properties of good vectors |
| B) Explain cosmid vectors |
| 24. A) Write notes on bio plastics |
| B) Explain microinjection methods |
| 25. A) Write notes on RFLP |
| B) Application on RAPD |

| SECTION – C (3 X 10 = 30 MARKS) ANSWER ALL THE QUESTIONS | |
|--|--|
| 26. Write the essay strategies of gene cloning | |
| 27. Explain the types and functions restriction enzymes | |
| 28. Write the essay P ^{BR322} and uses of this vector | |
| 29. Write a essay on gene transfer methods | |
| 30. Explain PCR principle methodology and applications | |

| | NAME | SIGNATURE |
|---------------|------|-----------|
| PREPARED BY | | |
| COMPILED BY | | |
| AUTHORISED BY | | |

NMEC - II

BIOTECHNOLOGY FOR SOCIETY

| Paper | : NMEC II | Total Hours | : 40 |
|------------|-------------|-------------|------|
| Hours/Week | : 2 | Exam Hours | : 03 |
| Credit | : 2 | Internal | : 25 |
| Paper Code | : 17U3BTN04 | External | : 75 |

PREAMBLE

To make students on understanding the applied part of biotechnology to non-major and non-life science back ground students

COURSE OUTCOMES

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to,

| COs | Outcome | CPD |
|-----|---|-------------|
| CO1 | To understand basic knowledge of silk worm, earth worm cultivation and its applications | K3, K5 & K6 |
| CO2 | To understand the concepts of bio fertilizers, bio plastics and Bioweapons | K3, K5 & K6 |
| CO3 | To understand the basic concepts of biodegradation of xenobiotic Compounds | K3, K5 & K6 |
| CO4 | To understand the concepts of generating genetically modified/transgenic organisms | K3, K5 & K6 |

MAPPING WITH PROGRAMME OUTCOMES

| COs | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| CO1 | S | S | S | S | S |
| CO2 | S | S | S | S | S |
| CO3 | S | S | S | S | S |
| CO4 | S | S | S | S | S |

| UNIT | CONTENT | HOURS |
|------|--|-------|
| I | Seri culture, Aquaculture, Apiculture, Vermi culture and Mushroom Technology | 8 |
| II | Biofertilizers, Biopesticides, Bio repellents, Pest control and management, Biomass (SCP), Bioplastics, Bioweapons. | 8 |
| III | Bio dyes, Bio fuels – Biodiesel & Biogas, Bio indicators, Biodegradation – Role of genetically modifies organisms | 8 |
| IV | Production of penicillin, Recombinant Vaccines (HBV), Recombinant Insulin, Plantibodies, Vaccines in animal cells, Gene therapy. | 8 |
| V | Transgenic animals and their applications. Mice, Sheep and Fish. Transgenic plants and their applications – BT cotton, Flavr-Savr tomato and golden rice | 8 |

- 1. Animal Biotechnology, Ranga MM (2000). Agrobios
- 2. Introduction to Plant Biotechnology. Chawla (2003).2nd edition. Oxford and IBH publications.
- 3. Biotechnology, Sathyanarayana U (2008), Books and Allied (p) ltd.
- 4. Industrial Microbiology Patel AH (2005). Mac Millan Publishers.
- 5. A text book of Biotechnology, Dubey RC (2007). S.Chand & Company Ltd, New Delhi.
- 6. Environmental Biotechnology, Chatterji AK, 3rd edition, PHI Learning Pvt Ltd, Newdelhi.

MODEL QUESTION PAPER (BIOTECHNOLOGY FOR SOCIETY)

| NAME OF THE COURSE: BIOTECHNOLOGY | COURSE CODE: | DURATION: 3 Hrs |
|--|--------------|-----------------|
| FOR SOCIETY | 17U3BTN04 | |
| MAX MARKS: 75 | | |

| SECTION – A (1 X $20 = 20$ MARKS) ANSWER ALL THE QUESTIONS | | | | | |
|--|---|----------|------------------|------|----------------------|
| 1. Sericulture is a rearing of | | | | | |
| a. Silk worm | b. Lac insect | (| c. Honey bee | | d. Fish |
| 2. Aquaculture is a r | earing of | | | • | |
| a. Silk worm | b. Lac insect | | c. Honey bee | | d. Fish |
| 3. Which of the follo | owing is used as food to | o feed | Bombyx mori? | | |
| a. Hibiscus leaves | b. Mulberry leav | es | c. Palm leav | res | d. Nome of the above |
| 4. The seeds used fo | r mushroom cultivation | n is cal | led as | | |
| a. Callus | b. Bed | | c. Spawı | n | d. Altman |
| 5. Which of the follo | owing can be used as bi | ioweap | ons? | • | |
| a. Bacillus | b. Escherichia | (| c. Streptococcus | S | d. Clostridium |
| | owing is used as SCP to | | | | |
| a. Azolla | b. Spirullina | | e. Mushroom | | d. Yeast |
| 7. Which of th follow | wing is an example for | biopla | stic? | | |
| a. PBH | b. PVC | (| e. PCC | | d. PCV |
| 8. Bacillus thuringie | ensis is used as | - | | | |
| a. Biofertilizer | b. Biopesticide | | e. Bioplastic | | d. Biorepellent |
| 9. The chemical fund | 9. The chemical functional group that gives color to the substance is called as | | | | |
| a. Iodophore | b. Basophore | c. (| Chromophore | | d. None of the above |
| 10. Which organism | produces biodiesel? | | | • | |
| a. Chrococcus | b. Botrycoccus | | c. Scenede. | smus | d. Both b & c |
| 11. Biogas is produc | ed by certain bacteria l | by the j | process of | | |
| a. Acetogenesis | b. Chlorogensis | (| c. Methanogene | esis | d. Nitrification |
| 12. Petroleum hydro | carbons are greatly deg | graded | by | | |
| a. Serratia | b. Bacillus | | c. Proteus | | d. Pseudomonas |
| 13. Recombinant va | ccines are produced by | | | | |
| a. Cutting | b. Grafting | | c. Harvesti | ing | d. Cloning |
| 14. Hepatitis is commonly caused by | | | | | |
| a. Bacteria | b. Fungi | | c. Virus | 3 | d. Protozoa |
| 15. Penicillin is prod | | | | | |
| a. Bacteria | b. Fungi | | c. Virus | | d. Protozoa |
| 16. Insulin is pancreatic hormone composed ofpeptide chains | | | | | |
| a. 1 b. 2 | | | | d. 4 | |
| 17. Which of the following product is produced from animals systems through transgenic technology? | | | | | |

| | a. Fibrin | b. Antithrombin | c. Insulin | d. Interferon |
|---|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 18. Recombinant proteins (RPs) are extensively produced by using one of the following cell line | | | | |
| a. MCF b. CHO | | c. HeLa | d. MG-63 | |
| 19. BT cotton is generated for the purpose of | | | | |
| a. | Controlling cotton production | b. Controlling Honey b population | c. Controlling butte propagation | erfly d. Controlling cotton pests |
| 20. Transgenic tomato was produced by recombinant DNA technology for the purpose of | | | | |
| | a. Increasing CHO content | b. Increasing vitamin content | c. Increasing lipid content | d. Increasing protein content |

| SECTION – B (5 X $5 = 25$ MARKS) ANSWER ALL THE QUESTIONS | | |
|---|------|--|
| 21. A) Write shot notes on the rearing of silkworm | (OR) | |
| B) Write a short note on the applications of vermin compost | | |
| 22. A) Explain the uses of SCP. | (OR) | |
| B) List out the hazardous consequences of bioweapons | | |
| 23. A) List out the composition of biogas | (OR) | |
| B) Write short notes on pest control management | | |
| 24. A) Write short notes on plantibodies | (OR) | |
| B) Write short notes on gene therapy | | |
| 25. A) How will you produce golden rice? | (OR) | |
| B) Briefly write about uses of Flavr-Savr Tomato | | |

| SECTION – C (3 X 10 = 30 MARKS) ANSWER ALL THE QUESTIONS |
|--|
| 26. Give a detailed account on mushroom cultivation technology |
| 27. Give a detailed account on biopesticide production |
| 28. Give a detailed account on bio diesel production |
| 29. Give a detailed account on penicillin production |
| 30. Give a detailed account on the production of transgenic mice |

| | NAME | SIGNATURE |
|---------------|------------------------|-----------|
| PREPARED BY | | |
| COMPILED BY | Dr. M. Balasubramanian | |
| AUTHORISED BY | Dr. M. Ram Mohan | |
